CITY OF SOUTHPORT

Board of Aldermen

Regular Meeting

June 11, 2026 | 6:00 PM
223 E Bay St, Southport, NC 28461
Southport Community Building
Please turn off or silence all cell phones

Agenda

A. Call to Order

B. Invocation

C. Pledge of Allegiance

D. Special Recognition

1. FPTower, Inc. Presentation of Award of A U Safe life buoy To the Southport Fire Department
2. Gooney Bird Proclamation
3. Juneteenth Proclamation

E. Public Comment

F. Ethics Statement - If any members know of any conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest concerning matters on the agenda, please so state at this time.

G. Approval of Agenda

H. Approval of the Consent Agenda

1. Brunswick County Schools Bond Referendum Letter of Support (Pg. 3)
2. Finance — FY26 Budget Amendment 4 (Pgs.4-5)
3. Finance — FY26 Budget Amendment 5 (Pgs.6-7)
4. Brough Law Firm, PLLC - Rate Adjustment (Pgs.8-9)

I. Agenda

1. Shoreline Stabilization Contract (Pgs.10-19)
   City Engineer Bob Jarvis
2. **Public Hearing** — ZTA-26-04 - Zoning Text Amendment — Standards for Mobile Food Vendor or Food Trucks (Pgs.20-27)
   Planning Services Director Maureen Meehan
3. **Public Hearing** — ZTA-24-05 - Zoning Text Amendment — Bed & Breakfast (Pg.28-34)
   Planning Services Director Maureen Meehan
4. **Public Hearing** — ZMA-26-02 - Zoning Map Amendment — Yacht Basin Parking Overlay Zoning District (Pgs.35-39)
   Planning Services Director Maureen Meehan

Meetings are open to the public. If you cannot attend the Board of Aldermen meetings in person, the meeting will be available for to watch via live stream on the City of Southport website (http://cityofsouthport.gov/livestream), Facebook page, and YouTube channel.

5. **Public Hearing** - FY26-27 Budget (Pg.40)
   City Manager Noah Saldo
6. **Public Hearing** - Electric Rate Adjustment (Pg.41)
   City Manager Noah Saldo
7. **Board & Committee Appointments (Pgs.42-111)**

   - ABC Board
   - Forestry Committee
   - Planning Board
   - Board of Adjustment
   - Historic Preservation Commission
   - Cemetery Committee

J. Committee Reports

K. Manager's Report

L. Mayor's Comments

M. Staff Reports

1. Community Relations (Pgs.112-114)
2. Finance (Pgs.115-134)
3. Permits & Inspections (Pg.135)
4. Planning Services (Pgs.136-138)
5. Police (Pg.138)

N. Board Comments

O. Closed Session

1. **§ 143-318.11.(a)(3)**
   (3) To consult with an attorney employed or retained by the public body in order to preserve the attorney-client privilege between the attorney and the public body, which privilege is hereby acknowledged.
   (5) To establish, or to instruct the public body's staff or negotiating agents concerning the position to be taken by or on behalf of the public body in negotiating (i) the price and other material terms of a contract or proposed contract for the acquisition of real property by purchase, option, exchange, or lease; or (ii) the amount of compensation and other material terms of an employment contract or proposed employment contract

P. Adjourn

City of Southport

Dear Brunswick County Residents,

On behalf of the Board of Aldermen of the City of Southport, I am proud to voice our strong support for the Brunswick County Schools Bond Referendum scheduled for the November 2026 ballot. This $349 million investment will fund key projects, including a new elementary school and a new high school in the North Region, land purchases, the Governors Road extension, and essential upgrades to existing facilities such as intercom replacements, indoor bleachers, multipurpose turf fields, softball fieldhouses, and future site developments, to meet the needs of our rapidly growing community and ensure a high-quality education for over 13,000 students. By approving this referendum, we will build a brighter future for our children, support local economic growth, and strengthen the foundation of our county. I urge all eligible voters to join us in voting on this important measure.

Sincerely,

X

Joseph P. Hatem, MD, MPH
Mayor

1029 N HOWE ST SOUTHPORT, NORTH CAROLINA 28461
www.southportnc.org PHONE: (910) 457-7900 FAX: (910) 457-7905

BOARD OF ALDERMEN
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: June 11, 2026 **DEPARTMENT:** Finance

PRESENTED BY: Joey Kronenwetter, Finance Director

ITEM SPONSORED BY: Finance

ITEM/TOPIC: The Finance Department is requesting a budget amendment to recognize an increase in financing proceeds and corresponding lease payments in the current fiscal year budget. This amendment is necessary to comply with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, *Leases*, which establishes a single model for lease accounting by governments.

COST: $414,372.36

BUDGET LINE ITEMS: Revenue – Proceeds from Lease Financing; Expense – Capital Outlay - Vehicles

JUSTIFICATION: The original adopted budget did not include these lease-related financing transactions because the City's budget was prepared prior to the full implementation and quantification of GASB 87 lease obligations. The amendment reflects:

1. An **increase in financing proceeds** (Other Financing Sources) to record the inception-date recognition of lease liabilities as required under GASB 87.
2. An **increase in lease payment appropriations** (Debt Service or applicable expenditure accounts) to authorize the budgeted principal and interest payments due under the lease agreements during the fiscal year.

These two adjustments are offsetting in nature and have no net impact on the City's fund balance or overall fiscal position.

IMPACT IF NOT APPROVED: The City will be out of compliance with GASB 87 and GAAP thus potentially leading to findings on the Annual Audit.

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: The budget amendment is required by GASB accounting standards and will not affect the overall budget position.

ATTACHMENTS: Budget Amendment

REQUESTED ACTION: Approve the Budget Amendment on the Consent Agenda

PROPOSED MOTION: Approve on Consent Agenda

Budget Amendment
Fiscal Year 2025-2026
Budget Amendment 4

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen ("Board") adopted a budget for Fiscal Year 2026 in accordance with applicable state law and City ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the recognition of lease liabilities under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) No. 87 requires the City to record financing proceeds representing the value of the right-of-use asset established at lease inception, and to appropriate corresponding lease payments for principal and interest due during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, amending the budget to reflect these transactions is necessary to maintain legal budgetary compliance and to accurately present the City's financial activities in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP); and

WHEREAS**,** the increase in financing proceeds and the increase in lease payment appropriations are offsetting and have no adverse effect on the City's fund balance or fiscal position

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Southport, North Carolina that the annual budget ordinance for fiscal year 2025-2026 shall be amended as follows:

Revenue	Increase
Proceeds from Lease Financing	$414,372.36
100-47003-431-000000	
100-47003-435-000000	
100-47003-451-000000	
100-47003-438-000000	

Expenditure	Increase
Capital Outlay – Vehicles	$414,372.36
100-60003-431-000000	
100-60003-435-000000	
100-60003-451-000000	
100-60003-438-000000	

Adopted by the Southport Board of Aldermen in regular session, June 11th, 2026

_____
Dr. Joe Pat Hatem
Mayor, City of Southport

_____
Tori Deviney
Deputy City Clerk

BOARD OF ALDERMEN
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: June 11, 2026 **DEPARTMENT:** Finance

PRESENTED BY: Joey Kronenwetter, Finance Director

ITEM SPONSORED BY: Finance

ITEM/TOPIC: The Finance Department is requesting a budget amendment to cover costs of the weather tower.

COST: $77,925

BUDGET LINE ITEMS: Revenue – Appropriated Fund Balance; Expense – Capital Outlay – Equipment

JUSTIFICATION: The original adopted budget did not include the appropriation for the weather tower to be built because at the time of adoption there was no timetable for construction.

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: Since the weather tower construction has now been completed. This budget amendment is needed to reconcile the donations received to cover the costs into the FY26 budget.

ATTACHMENTS: Budget Amendment

REQUESTED ACTION: Approve the Budget Amendment on the Consent Agenda

PROPOSED MOTION: Approve on Consent Agenda

Budget Amendment
Fiscal Year 2025-2026
Budget Amendment 5

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen ("Board") adopted a budget for Fiscal Year 2026 in accordance with applicable state law and City ordinance; and

WHEREAS, in February 2020, the City of Southport's weather tower was destroyed; and

WHEREAS, following the destruction of the weather tower, the City solicited and received donations from the public and other sources for the purpose of funding the reconstruction of said weather tower; and

WHEREAS, said donated funds were received and accumulated into the City's fund balance in prior fiscal years and have been held in reserve pending reconstruction; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to appropriate the donated funds held in fund balance to cover the costs of the weather tower reconstruction; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Southport, North Carolina that the annual budget ordinance for fiscal year 2025-2026 shall be amended as follows:

Revenue	Increase
Appropriated Fund Balance 100-47001-000-000000	$77,925

Expenditure	Increase
Capital Outlay – Equipment 100-60001-411-000000	$77,925

Adopted by the Southport Board of Aldermen in regular session, June 11th, 2026

_____
Dr. Joe Pat Hatem
Mayor, City of Southport

_____
Tori Deviney
Deputy City Clerk

THE BROUGH LAW FIRM, PLLC

Alan A. Andrews andrews@broughlawfirm.com
Albert M. Benshoff benshoff@broughlawfirm.com
Michael J. Bowen mbowen@broughlawfirm.com
G. Nicholas Herman herman@broughlawfirm.com
Brady N. Herman bherman@broughlawfirm.com
Robert E. Hornik, Jr. hornik@broughlawfirm.com
Kevin R. Hornik khornik@broughlawfirm.com
Lydia E. Lavelle lavelle@broughlawfirm.com
T.C. Morphis, Jr. morphis@broughlafirm.com
Jenna Yovanovich yovanovich@broughlawfirm.com

March 23, 2026

Via Email to:
Noah Saldo, City Manager
nsaldo@cityofsouthport.gov

Re: The Brough Law Firm, PLLC – City of Southport

Mr. Saldo,

The purpose of this letter is to update and amend the Memorandum of Understanding (the "MOU") entered into by the City of Southport (the "City") and The Brough Law Firm, PLLC (the "Firm") in 2023. Pursuant to this letter, the Town and the Firm agree to extend the rate and fee arrangements established by the MOU, which fees have not been changed since July 1, 2024. The terms and conditions of service described in the MOU will remain in effect except as specifically amended by this letter. For these services, the Firm proposes the following fee structure:

Attorney	Current Rate	Effective July 1, 2026	Effective July 1, 2027	Effective July 1, 2028
Senior Attorney	$235.00	$250.00	$265.00	$275.00
Associate	$210.00	$225.00	$240.00	$250.00
Legal Assistant	$130.00	$140.00	$145.00	$150.00

All work performed by the Firm shall be billed on an hourly basis and charged at the foregoing rates.

The Firm shall charge the following flat pre-meeting fee to attend regular meetings of the City Board of Alderman and the Planning and Zoning Board and/or Board of Adjustment meetings upon request, which includes the attorney's travel time and attendance at the meeting:

Current Rate	Effective July 1, 2026	Effective July 1, 2027	Effective July 1, 2028
$1,000.00	$1,100.00	$1,200.00	$1,250.00

If the proposed amendments to the MOU are acceptable to the City, please have the Mayor sign in the space provided below after review and approval by the Board of Alderman. Please feel free to contact me with any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

THE BROUGH LAW FIRM, PLLC

Brady N. Herman

The City of Southport Board of Alderman considered and approved the above-referenced amendments to the MOU at their meeting on the _____ day of _____, 2026.

By: _____
Joseph P. Hatem, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Tori Deviney, City Clerk

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

_____
Joey Kronenwetter, City Finance Director

DATE: June 11, 2026 **DEPARTMENT:** City Manager/Engineering

PRESENTED BY: Bob Jarvis – City Engineer

ITEM SPONSORED BY: City Manager

ITEM/TOPIC: Shoreline Stabilization – Construction Contract Award

COST: $TBD **BUDGET LINE ITEM:** 60-60-8111-5800

JUSTIFICATION: The Southport/Cape Fear River shoreline is experiencing ongoing erosion due to the long-term effects of storm-related wind waves, waves generated by commercial vessel traffic, and rising average water levels. These contributing factors are expected to intensify in the future, particularly with the anticipated increase in the size and frequency of commercial ships utilizing the Wilmington Harbor Federal Navigation Channel. In addition, the upcoming Wilmington Harbor Channel project is expected to further influence erosion along the Southport shoreline.

For several years, the City has pursued measures to mitigate these impacts. During that time, City staff have worked closely with the engineering consultant, Foth/Olsen Associates, to complete topographic surveys, cultural resource investigations, and planning and construction documents. The City has also obtained easements from affected property owners and secured all necessary local, state, and federal permits.

Throughout the planning and design process, the project team provided informational briefings at Board of Aldermen meetings and conducted workshops to solicit community input. This process resulted in the development of a shoreline stabilization project intended to reduce ongoing erosion along the Southport waterfront. The project includes several shoreline protection measures, including the construction of rock breakwater structures, placement of beach-fill sand, dune restoration and plantings, and installation of rock revetment.

The project was recently advertised for bid. Four bids were received, ranging from approximately $3.3 million to $4.3 million. The low bidder is Civil Works Contracting, LLC (CWC), of Wilmington, North Carolina. References and contractor qualifications have been reviewed and verified (refer to Construction Contract Award Recommendation, attached).

A pre-award meeting was held with City staff, the engineering consultant, and CWC to: 1) confirm that the contractor is qualified to perform the work; and 2) ensure that the contractor fully understands the project scope, schedule, and project-specific requirements, and that its bid reflects those considerations.

Staff is now prepared to issue a Notice of Award to Civil Works Contracting, LLC. The Notice of Award will formally notify the contractor of selection for the project and will define the required bonding and insurance provisions, the bid and award dates, and the total contract amount. Following issuance of the Notice of Award, the construction contract will be executed.

The Notice to Proceed (NTP) with the work is not expected to occur for several months and will likely be issued in two phases. The first phase will allow the contractor to prepare required contract submittals and begin sourcing and stockpiling materials offsite. The second phase, scheduled to

commence on or about October 1, 2026, will authorize the contractor to occupy the site and begin construction of the shoreline stabilization improvements. This schedule reflects the conditions and restrictions contained within the project's environmental permits.

Funding for the project is being provided through a $5 million grant from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF). Grant requirements stipulate that project funds must be obligated by June 30, 2026.

Staff recommends that the Board of Aldermen award the construction contract for the Southport Shoreline Stabilization Project to Civil Works Contracting, LLC, in the amount of $3,294,674.47.

IMPACT IF NOT APPROVED: The project funds will not be committed within the required time frame and funding will be lost. The shoreline within the project area will continue to erode and impact adjacent properties and city infrastructure.

DEPARTMENT HEAD COMMENTS: It is recommended that the City provide a Notice of Award for the shoreline improvement project to enable the project to be completed and enhance the City shoreline within the project limits.

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: I recommend approval of awarding the construction contract to Civil Works Contracting, LLC. This will mark a major milestone in moving forward with the long anticipated shoreline stabilization project. This is the final step in getting the project started and moving forward to completion.

ATTACHMENTS: Notice of Award form and letter recommending Notice of Award from Foth/Olsen

REQUESTED ACTION: Approve awarding the construction contract to Civil Works Contracting, LLC.

PROPOSED MOTION: Motion to authorize the awarding of a contract between the City and Civil Works Contracting, LLC for the work defined in the Contract Documents for Southport Shorefront Improvements and to authorize the City Manager to execute any necessary contract documents.

Memorandum

501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 801
Jacksonville, FL 32202
(904) 387-6114
foth.com

May 29, 2026

TO: Bob Jarvis – City of Southport
CC: Sergio Pena– Foth | Olsen, Tori Deviney – City of Southport
FR: Chris Creed, Jeramy Packard – Foth | Olsen

RE: Southport Shorefront Improvements Project
Construction Contract Award Recommendation

Foth & Van Dyke and Associates, Inc. (Foth) has reviewed the four (4) contractor bid packages submitted to the City of Southport, North Carolina on May 19, 2026, for the Southport Shorefront Improvements Project. Bid packages were received from Civil Works Contracting, LLC. of Wilmington, NC, Cape Romain Contractors, Inc. of Wando, SC, SJ Hamill Construction LLC. of Charleston, SC, and Agate Construction Co., Inc. of Egg Harbor Twp., NJ.

The apparent low bidder is Civil Works Contracting, LLC (Civil Works) with a total fee of $3,294,674.47, which includes the Base Bid and Two (2) Bid Options. Foth has reviewed the submittal packages including representative projects, contacted project references, and held a pre-award meeting with Civil Works on May 27, 2026. Positive feedback was received from Civil Work's project references, and the example projects provided in the bid package demonstrate experience relevant to the current project under consideration. During the pre-award meeting, the Civil Works team demonstrated satisfactory responses to questions posed by Foth and the City regarding details of the construction work plan, project specifications, plans for construction staging, and schedule.

Foth recommends that the City of Southport award a construction contract which includes the Base Bid, Bid Option 1, and Bid Option 2 for the Southport Shorefront Improvements Project to Civil Works Contracting, LLC. of Wilmington, NC, in the amount of $3,294,674.47.
Please do not hesitate to contact us with any questions regarding this recommendation, thank you for the opportunity to assist the City of Southport with the execution of this project.

Thank you,

Foth & Van Dyke and Associates, Inc.

Christopher G. Creed, P.E.
Senior Coastal Engineer & Client Team Leader
Licensed in FL, GA, SC and NC

Jeramy M. Packard, P.E.
Senior Project Manager, Ports & Harbors
Licensed in MA

Attachments: Civil Works Contracting, LLC Bid Tabulation

2026 Southport Shorefront Improvements - Tabulated Bid Quantities

CIVIL WORKS CONTRACTING, LLC.

Bid Date 19-May-2026

BASE BID - SEGMENT 1 BREAKWATERS AND BEACH FILL					
Bid Item	**Item**	**Est. Qty**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**	**Total**
1	MOBILIZATION & DEMOBILIZATION	1	Lump Sum	$ 194,194.57	$ 194,194.57
2	STONE-FILLED MARINE MATTRESSES	57	Unit	$ 3,434.89	$ 195,788.73
3	GEOGRID-GEOTEXTILE COMPOSITE	8,450	Square Feet	$ 3.53	$ 29,828.50
4	ARMOR STONE	3,950	Ton	$ 186.21	$ 735,529.50
5	BEACH FILL	16,800	Ton	$ 47.47	$ 797,496.00
6	PLANTING DUNE RESTORATION	6,250	Unit	$ 9.14	$ 57,125.00
7	POST AND ROPE	400	Linear Feet	$ 14.95	$ 5,980.00
8	OUTFALL REPAIR	1	Unit	$ 7,417.61	$ 7,417.61
9	INSPECTION AND VIBRATION MONITORING	1	Lump Sum	$ 32,615.15	$ 32,615.15
10	SIGNAGE	5	Unit	$ 1,989.43	$ 9,947.15
				BASE BID - SEGMENT 1 TOTAL	**$ 2,065,922.21**

OPTION 1 - SEGMENT 2 REVETMENT CONSTRUCTION					
Bid Item	**Item**	**Est. Qty**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**	**Total**
11	GEOGRID-GEOTEXTILE COMPOSITE	20,900	Square Feet	$ 2.67	$ 55,803.00
12	ARMOR STONE	3,680	Ton	$ 201.21	$ 740,452.80
13	OUTFALL EXTENSION	3	Unit	$ 6,601.54	$ 19,804.62
14	INSPECTION AND VIBRATION MONITORING	1	Lump Sum	$ 30,872.02	$ 30,872.02
				OPTION 1 - SEGMENT 2 TOTAL	**$ 846,932.44**

OPTION 2 - SEGMENT 3 REVETMENT ENHANCEMENT					
Bid Item	**Item**	**Est. Qty**	**Unit**	**Unit Cost**	**Total**
15	GEOGRID-GEOTEXTILE COMPOSITE	15,020	Square Feet	$ 3.06	$ 45,961.20
16	ARMOR STONE	1,460	Ton	$ 214.40	$ 313,024.00
17	OUTFALL EXTENSION	2	Unit	$ 4,855.62	$ 9,711.24
18	INSPECTION AND VIBRATION MONITORING	1	Lump Sum	$ 13,123.38	$ 13,123.38
				OPTION 2 - SEGMENT 3 TOTAL	**$ 381,819.82**

BASE BID TOTAL	**$ 2,065,922.21**
BASE BID + OPTION1 TOTAL	**$ 2,912,854.65**
BASE BID + OPTION1 + OPTION 2 TOTAL	**$ 3,294,674.47**

Foth & Van Dyke and Associates, Inc.

DATE: June 11, 2026 **DEPARTMENT:** City Manager/Engineering

PRESENTED BY: Bob Jarvis – City Engineer

ITEM SPONSORED BY: City Manager

ITEM/TOPIC: Shoreline Stabilization – Foth/Olsen Associates' Task Order 07

COST: $545,000 **BUDGET LINE ITEM:** 60-60-8111-5800

JUSTIFICATION: The Southport/Cape Fear River shoreline continues to experience erosion resulting from storm-generated waves, commercial vessel traffic, and rising average water levels. To address these impacts, the City has completed the planning, permitting, and design of the Southport Shorefront Stabilization Project, which includes rock revetment, offshore breakwater structures, beach nourishment, and dune restoration measures.

The project was recently bid and a Contractor was recommended for award of the construction Contract. The project will consist of 2 Phases of work. One phase is the installation of rock revetment from the vicinity of Atlantic Avenue to the vicinity of the Riverside Motel. And the other phase will be the construction three rock breakwater structures and placement of beach-fill sand between the existing shoreline and the newly constructed rock structures. It is expected that the two phases will be constructed concurrently.

Foth/Olsen Associates recently submitted a proposal for their Task Order 07 (attached) for the next phase of their work on the project. Foth will provide on-site resident engineering services, along with in-office construction administration and management, in support of the construction of Southport Shorefront Improvements Project. Specific services include; full-time construction observation, construction administration, review of contractor submittals and RFIs, attendance at progress meetings, payment application review, project documentation, quality assurance, and coordination of armor stone source verification.

We assume that the construction duration will be approximately 6 months. Foth's construction administration work will commence somewhat sooner. We expect review and approval of Contractor submittals will begin this summer. Sourcing, review and delivery of materials is expected to occur shortly thereafter, with on-site construction beginning in the fall.

IMPACT IF NOT APPROVED: Office and full-time onsite consultant engineering support of the construction phase of the project is a necessity. Without it, quality assurance would be in jeopardy and there would be no monitoring of the financial elements of the Contract.

DEPARTMENT HEAD COMMENTS: It is recommended that the City enter into the next phase of Foth/Olsen Associates' contract for construction phase engineering services. The consultant is thoroughly familiar with project design and has a vested interest in its successful completion.

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: I recommend moving forward with Foth/Olsen Associates' Task Order 07. This will mark a major milestone in moving forward with the long anticipated shoreline stabilization project. This is the final step in getting the project started and moving forward to completion. This item will allow for the oversight and administration of the construction process.

ATTACHMENTS: **Foth/Olsen's Proposal for Construction Services (Task Order 7)**

REQUESTED ACTION: Accept the proposed Task Order with Foth/Olsen Associates for continued consulting engineering services related to the shoreline stabilization project.

PROPOSED MOTION: Motion to authorize the approval of Foth/Olsen Associates' Task 07, to provide construction phase services for the shoreline protection project.

Foth | olsen

AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES
WORK ORDER No. 7

Project Title: Southport Shorefront Improvement Project – Phase 1

FOTH Project Number: 25S014.00

CLIENT Project Number: (If applicable)

This Work Order (in addition to and subject to the conditions contained in the Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Services dated November 3, 2022 as amended) (hereinafter "Work Order"), is made and entered into this **3rd** day of **June, 2026**, by and between **FOTH & VAN DYKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.,** (hereinafter "Consultant") and **City of Southport, NC,** (hereinafter "Client"), for the services described under the Scope of Services (the "Services").

Client: City of Southport, NC (Robert A. Jarvis, P.E.)

Address: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Phone No: (910) 457-7900 x1045 Email Address: bjarvis@cityofsouthport.com

Scope of Services: Client hereby agrees to retain Consultant to perform the following Services:

Scope to be in accordance with Exhibit A which is attached hereto and incorporated into the Agreement by reference herein.

Schedule: Services shall be performed according to the following schedule:

Construction phase services are anticipated to occur between July 1, 2026 through March 30, 2027.

Compensation: In consideration of these Services, the Client agrees to pay Consultant compensation as follows:

☐ Lump-Sum in the amount of $_____.00

☒ Unit Cost/Time Charges (Standard Rates) with a total amount not-to-exceed $545,000.00

☐ Unit Cost/Time Charges (Standard Rates) for an estimated cost of $ _____.00

☐ Other as stated here:

Special Conditions (if any):

Entire Agreement: This Work Order, along with other approved project-specific Work Orders, together with and subject to the Professional Services Agreement for Engineering Services referenced above, constitutes the entire understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Work Order may be modified by subsequent written addenda mutually agreeable by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is accepted on the date first written above, subject to the terms and conditions above stated and the provisions set forth herein.

CLIENT		**FOTH & VAN DYKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**	
Signed:		*Signed:*	Christopher G. Creed
Name (printed):		Name (printed):	Christopher G. Creed, P.E.
Title:		Title:	Senior Coastal Engineer & Client Manager
Date:		Date:	6/3/2026
		Signed:	Susan Davis
		Name (printed):	Susan Davis
		Title:	Vice President
		Date:	6/3/2026 (CV)

Exhibit A

501 Riverside Ave, Unit 8
Jacksonville, FL 32202
(904) 387-6114
foth.com

June 3, 2026

Robert A. Jarvis, P.E. - City Engineer
City of Southport, NC
1029 N. Howe Street
Southport, NC 28461

Re: Southport Shorefront Improvement Project
Proposal for Construction Services (Task Order 7)

Dear Mr. Jarvis,
Foth & Van Dyke and Associates, Inc. (Foth) is pleased to provide the City of Southport, NC (City) with this proposal for construction phase services in support of the Southport Shorefront Improvements Project. Contractor bid packages were received by the City on May 19, 2026, the apparent low bidder was Civil Works Contracting, LLC (Civil Works). Foth reviewed bid packages, attended a pre-award meeting with the City and Civil Works on May 27, 2026. Following the meeting, Foth provided the City with a recommendation to award the construction contract to Civil Works.

Foth understands that Civil Works will prepare and transmit construction submittals for review during the summer of 2026 in preparation for the anticipated fall site mobilization, and that the contractor anticipates completing the work within six (6) months following the issuance of the Notice-to-Proceed from the City. In response to the City's request for Foth to provide construction services during the execution of the work, we propose the following scope and associated fees.

Task 6.0 - Construction Services

Foth will provide on-site resident engineering services, along with in-office construction administration and management, in support of the construction of Southport Shorefront Improvements Project. It is anticipated that the in-office construction services will begin immediately upon City approval and continue through the end of construction, while the on-site work will begin on or about October 1, 2026 and be completed no later than April 1, 2027. Throughout the construction phase of the project, Foth will provide the following services as necessary to manage and support the successful execution of the work:

- ✓ Coordinate and attend one (1) visit to the stone quarry identified by the contractor as the proposed source of armor stone for the project
- ✓ Catalog, review, and respond to contractor submittals
- ✓ Catalog, review, and respond to contractor requests for information (RFI)
- ✓ Review contractor payment requests and advise on recommended action by the City
- ✓ Coordinate and attend weekly virtual construction meetings
- ✓ Observe ongoing construction activities on a full-time on-site basis
- ✓ Prepare daily construction reports to be submitted weekly for City records
- ✓ Coordinate with the contractor and City to ensure proper workmanship and adherence to the project plans and specifications
- ✓ Six (6) additional site visits during construction, as necessary

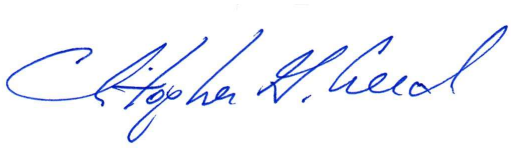
Task 6.0 Fee = $545,000 (T&M; Not-To-Exceed)

Statement of Conditions and Exceptions

1. Foth has made no provisions for any additional research, survey, habitat assessments, sediment sampling, laboratory analysis, regulatory review or other project related services beyond those stated above.
2. Any and all work beyond the scope of this proposal shall be deemed extra work and contracted for prior to the commencement of such work.
3. This proposal does not include a property line survey. Foth shall not be responsible for the interpretation of property deeds, property lines, easements, liens, and/or zoning restrictions. The City represents to Foth and hereby warrantees that it has clear title and right-of-passage to the subject project areas, and as such, any and all work performed on the City's behalf by Foth, and any construction associated with the project for which Foth has been engaged to perform professional services shall inure to the City and be the sole responsibility of the City.
4. In light of recent global events, labor shortages or supply chain disruptions resultant from epidemic or pandemic events (e.g., the Covid-19 outbreak) are specifically to be considered grounds constituting a force majeure condition. Labor shortages and inefficiencies, delays, escalation, or cost impacts resulting from labor shortages or supply chain disruptions associated with such an event shall be considered grounds for a changed condition event and shall afford Foth the opportunity for schedule and cost relief associated with such an event by the City notwithstanding any express language in the Agreement to the contrary.

Sincerely,

Foth & Van Dyke and Associates, Inc.



Christopher G. Creed, P.E.
Senior Coastal Engineer & Client Team Leader
Licensed in FL, GA, SC and NC



Jeramy M. Packard, P.E.
Senior Project Manager, Ports & Harbors
Licensed in MA

BOARD OF ALDERMEN
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 06/11/2026 **DEPARTMENT: Development Services**

PRESENTED BY: Maureen Meehan, Director of Planning Services

ITEM SPONSORED BY: Planning Staff

ITEM/TOPIC: Public Hearing Text Amendment to the Mobile Vendor Land Use

COST: N/A **BUDGET LINE ITEM: N/A**

JUSTIFICATION: A duly advertised public hearing is required for the consideration of a text amendment. This proposed amendment to the UDO will expedite permit issuance and create a simpler process for mobile vendor/food truck owners and property/business owners. This proposal contrasts with the existing process, where each property owner must apply for an annual zoning permit to allow mobile vendors and food trucks on site, and the vendors/food trucks must obtain an annual itinerant merchant permit.

Staff presented the proposed amendment at the April 16, 2026, Planning Board meeting. The Planning Board recommends approval of the text amendment outlined in the attached staff report.

IMPACT IF NOT APPROVED: This request is a legislative decision as defined by the North Carolina General Statutes. The Board of Aldermen is under no obligation to approve the Zoning Text Amendment as presented. In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, a motion to approve or deny a Zoning Text Amendment, the Board shall adopt a corresponding consistency statement explaining the chosen decision's consistency with the adopted Land Use Plan of the City.

DEPARTMENT HEAD COMMENTS: The proposed text amendment will reduce confusion and streamline the mobile vendor permitting process. There is confusion among property owners and mobile vendors that clear land-use standards can alleviate. The permitting process will now include all parties, including the fire marshal, and will decrease the time it takes to issue a permit.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Consistency Statements

REQUESTED ACTION: Hold Public Hearing and Adopt/Deny zoning proposed text amendments to Table 3.1 Table of Uses and Section 3.6 Accessory Use Standards of the UDO.

PROPOSED MOTION:

A motion to open a public hearing.

A motion to approve the zoning text amendment to Table 3.1 Table of Uses and Section 3.6 Accessory Use Standards of the UDO and adopt the attached consistency statement.

A motion to deny the zoning text amendment to Table 3.1 Table of Uses and Section 3.6 Accessory Use Standards of the UDO and the attached consistency statement.

STAFF REPORT – ZTA 26-04
ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT
UDO SECTION 3.8.Y. MOBILE VENDOR OR FOOD TRUCK

APPLICATION SUMMARY	
Presentation Date	June 11, 2026 Board of Aldermen
Applicant	Planning Staff
Relevant Ordinance Sections	Table 3.1 Table of Uses and Section 3.8.Y. Standards for Mobile Vendor or Food Truck

AMENDMENT SUMMARY

This proposed amendment to the UDO will expedite permit issuance and create a simpler process for mobile vendor/food truck owners and property/business owners. A mobile vendor will be an accessory use to the property where the vendor is operating, and the vendor will be responsible for obtaining a zoning permit that includes required inspections, when necessary. Vendors can upload multiple site plans and property owner consent agreements/letters throughout the year. This proposal contrasts with the existing process, where each property owner must apply for an annual zoning permit to allow mobile vendors and food trucks on site, and the vendors/food trucks must obtain an annual itinerant merchant permit.

The Planning Board UDO review committee assessed this text amendment in the summer of 2025. Subsequently, the full Planning Board recommended approval to the Board of Aldermen as part of a larger UDO amendment to Article 3 of the UDO in August 2025. The Board of Aldermen did not approve the full text amendment and removed mobile vendors from the approved UDO changes.

The Planning Board reviewed the amendment at their April 11, 2026, meeting and recommend approval of the text amendment.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

A Zoning Text Amendment proposal is considered a legislative process. As laid out by North Carolina General Statutes, a legislative process is a policy-level decision with broad discretion by the decision-making authority, in Southport's case, the Board of Aldermen. Per the City of Southport Unified Development Ordinance, the Planning Board shall provide a recommendation on any proposed Zoning Text Amendment to the Board of Aldermen.

The Board of Aldermen shall hold a duly advertised public hearing before voting on any Zoning Text Amendment. In approving or denying a legislative proposal, the Board of Aldermen shall include a statement describing whether the proposal is consistent or inconsistent with the locally adopted land use or comprehensive plan.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT

Table 3.1

Accessory Uses											
Uses	ICS	R-10	R-20	MF	PUD	O-I	CBD	BD	HC	OS	SECTION #
Mobile Vendor	596316 722330						PS	PS	PS		3.6.___

Mobile Vendor ~~OR FOOD TRUCK~~

Where permitted, the following shall apply:

1. Zoning Permit. ~~A zoning permit is required for each site and must be signed by the property owner, including the city, and completed and submitted along with a minor site plan (the site plan may be sketched). The zoning permit shall be renewed annually upon issuance. If a property owner has a property large enough to accommodate more than one mobile vendor, only one zoning permit is required to be submitted showing the location of all mobile vendors. The minor site plan must show the limits of the property, the location(s) of the proposed mobile vendors, and label adjoining uses on neighboring properties. The applicant must also submit a NC Department of Agriculture Permit and a copy of the vehicle or trailer registration.~~ A zoning permit shall be required for all mobile vendors and is valid for one year from the date of issuance. Specific requirements for food trucks are not applicable to all mobile vendors.
2. The attachments required for a mobile vendor permit include:
   a) A valid driver's license and vehicle registration.
   b) A North Carolina Department of Agriculture permit, when applicable.
   c) A site plan detailing the limits of the property, the location of the proposed mobile vendor and land uses of adjacent property.
   d) A signed letter of consent between the property owner/business operator and mobile vendor operator.
3. City-sponsored events. A mobile vendor only participating in a city-sponsored event does not need a site plan or a letter of consent.
4. Place of Operation. Mobile vendors may operate on an individual property for a maximum of 120 days per 12-month period. Mobile vendors and all related equipment shall be removed from the site following the permitted hours of operation.
5. Mobile vendors may not park in handicapped accessible parking spaces, nor can they park in access or drive aisles. The approved location for parking ~~the trucks~~, as shown on the zoning permit, must be physically marked. The ~~food truck~~ parking space can be marked with paint, tape, cones, or other easily identifiable material.
6. Prohibitions. All equipment associated with a mobile vendor must be located within three (3) feet of the vendor. The operator is responsible for disposing of all

trash associated with the operation. City trash receptacles may not be used to dispose of trash or waste. All areas within five (5) feet of the mobile vendor must be kept clean. Grease and liquid waste may not be disposed of in tree pits, storm drains, the sanitary sewer system or public streets. Mobile vendors are all subject to the City-wide noise ordinance.

7. Maximum Number of Mobile Vendor Locations Per Property.
   a) Maximum of two (2) vendors on lots of one-half acres or less.
   b) Maximum of three (3) vendors on lots between one-half acre and 1 acre.
   c) Maximum of four (4) vendors on lots greater than 1 acre.

~~8.~~ Food Truck Location. Food trucks must be located at least 50 feet from the front door of any restaurant and outdoor dining area and at least 50 feet from any permitted mobile food vending cart location. These minimum distance requirements are all measured in a straight line from the closest point of the proposed food truck location to the closest point from the buffered point, or in the case of a restaurant measured from the closest point of the restaurants main entrance. ~~If a zoning permit is issued and a restaurant subsequently opens within 50 feet (measured from the restaurant's main entrance) of the approved food truck location, the food truck may continue to operate until the permit expires.~~

9. Temporary outdoor seating associated with a food truck is only permitted on lots at least two (2) acres in size or greater.

EVALUATION AND CONTEXT

Unified Development Ordinance Compliance

Zoning Text Amendments, like Zoning Map Amendments (Rezonings), follow the process in Section 2.10 of the City of Southport Unified Development Ordinance. Under this section, the Planning Board shall advise and comment on whether the proposed text or zoning map amendment is consistent with the comprehensive plan or any other applicable official adopted plans. The Board of Aldermen shall, in their final decision-making capacity, base their decision upon the same.

Southport 2050 Comprehensive Plan Compliance

Overall, the comprehensive plan prioritizes compatible development in the city and throughout the planning area, including Brunswick County. Further, Policy 1.7 guides the city to review and modernize the Unified Development Ordinance. Updates to local ordinances ensure that development is orderly and following statutory requirements. Staff find the zoning text amendment outlined in this report to be consistent with the Southport 2050 Comprehensive Plan.

PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION

The Planning Board recommends of **APPROVAL** of the text amendment to the Board of Aldermen. The proposal is found to be consistent with the Southport 2050 Comprehensive Plan and the Southport Unified Development Ordinance.

Attachments: Consistency Statements

Table 3.1

Accessory Uses											
Uses	ICS	R-10	R-20	MF	PUD	O-I	CBD	BD	HC	OS	SECTION #
Mobile Vendor	596316 722330						PS	PS	PS		3.6.___

Section 3.6 Accessory Use Standards

I. Mobile Vendor ~~OR FOOD TRUCK~~

Where permitted, the following shall apply:

1. Zoning Permit. ~~A zoning permit is required for each site and must be signed by the property owner, including the city, and completed and submitted along with a minor site plan (the site plan may be sketched). The zoning permit shall be renewed annually upon issuance. If a property owner has a property large enough to accommodate more than one mobile vendor, only one zoning permit is required to be submitted showing the location of all mobile vendors. The minor site plan must show the limits of the property, the location(s) of the proposed mobile vendors, and label adjoining uses on neighboring properties. The applicant must also submit a NC Department of Agriculture Permit and a copy of the vehicle or trailer registration.~~ A zoning permit shall be required for all mobile vendors and is valid for one year from the date of issuance. Specific requirements for food trucks are not applicable to all mobile vendors.
2. The attachments required for a mobile vendor permit include:
   a) A valid driver's license and vehicle registration.
   b) A North Carolina Department of Agriculture permit, when applicable.
   c) A site plan detailing the limits of the property, the location of the proposed mobile vendor and land uses of adjacent property.
   d) A signed letter of consent between the property owner/business operator and mobile vendor operator.
3. City-sponsored events. A mobile vendor only participating in a city-sponsored event does not need a site plan or a letter of consent.
4. Place of Operation. Mobile vendors may operate on an individual property for a maximum of 120 days per 12-month period. Mobile vendors and all related equipment shall be removed from the site following the permitted hours of operation.
5. Mobile vendors may not park in handicapped accessible parking spaces, nor can they park in access or drive aisles. The approved location for parking ~~the trucks~~, as shown on the zoning permit, must be physically marked. The ~~food truck~~ parking space can be marked with paint, tape, cones, or other easily identifiable material.
6. Prohibitions. All equipment associated with a mobile vendor must be located within three (3) feet of the vendor. The operator is responsible for disposing of all

trash associated with the operation. City trash receptacles may not be used to dispose of trash or waste. All areas within five (5) feet of the mobile vendor must be kept clean. Grease and liquid waste may not be disposed of in tree pits, storm drains, the sanitary sewer system or public streets. Mobile vendors are all subject to the City-wide noise ordinance.

7. Maximum Number of Mobile Vendor Locations Per Property.
   a) Maximum of two (2) vendors on lots of one-half acres or less.
   b) Maximum of three (3) vendors on lots between one-half acre and 1 acre.
   c) Maximum of four (4) vendors on lots greater than 1 acre.

~~8.~~ Food Truck Location. Food trucks must be located at least 50 feet from the front door of any restaurant and outdoor dining area and at least 50 feet from any permitted mobile food vending cart location. These minimum distance requirements are all measured in a straight line from the closest point of the proposed food truck location to the closest point from the buffered point, or in the case of a restaurant measured from the closest point of the restaurants main entrance. ~~If a zoning permit is issued and a restaurant subsequently opens within 50 feet (measured from the restaurant's main entrance) of the approved food truck location, the food truck may continue to operate until the permit expires.~~

9. Temporary outdoor seating associated with a food truck is only permitted on lots at least two (2) acres in size or greater.

City of Southport Board of Aldermen
Ordinance and Statement of Plan Consistency
(As per NC General Statute 160D-605)

When conducting a review of proposed zoning text or map amendments pursuant to this section, the Board of Aldermen shall approve a statement describing whether the proposed action is consistent with any comprehensive plan that has been adopted and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable.

AMENDMENT**:** **ZTA-26-04 Section 3.6.I. Mobile Vendor**

STATEMENT OF PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The City of Southport Board of Aldermen, after consideration of the Planning Board recommendation and all relevant portions of the adopted and CRC-certified Comprehensive Plan, hereby **ADOPT** the proposed zoning text amendment. The amendment is consistent with the City's 2050 Comprehensive Plan, adopted October 9, 2025. Annual updates to local ordinances ensure that development is orderly and following statutory requirements.

NOW THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City of Southport Board of Aldermen, that the foregoing statement, having been submitted to a vote by a motion and seconded, received the following vote and was duly adopted this the ___ day of June, 2026.

Ayes: _____
Noes: _____
Absent or Excused: _____

_____
Joseph P. Hatem, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Tori Deviney, Deputy City Clerk

City of Southport Board of Aldermen
Ordinance and Statement of Plan Consistency and Reasonableness
(As per NC General Statute 160D-605)

When conducting a review of proposed zoning text or map amendments pursuant to this section, the Board of Aldermen shall approve a statement describing whether the proposed action is consistent with any comprehensive plan that has been adopted and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable.

AMENDMENT**:** **ZTA-26-04 Mobile Vendors**

STATEMENT OF PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The City of Southport Board of Aldermen, after consideration of the Planning Board recommendation, consideration all relevant portions of the adopted and CRC-certified land use plan, hereby **DENY** the proposed zoning text amendment. The amendment is consistent with the City's 2050 Comprehensive Plan adopted on October 9, 2025, although it's not in the City's interest to approve the text amendment.

NOW THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City of Southport Board of Aldermen, that the foregoing statement, having been submitted to a vote by a motion and seconded, received the following vote and was duly adopted this the ___ day of June, 2026.

Ayes: _____
Noes: _____
Absent or Excused: _____

_____
Joseph P. Hatem, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Tori Deviney, City Clerk

BOARD OF ALDERMEN
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 06/11/2026 **DEPARTMENT: Development Services**

PRESENTED BY: Maureen Meehan, Planning Services Director

ITEM SPONSORED BY: Development Services Staff

ITEM/TOPIC: ZTA-24-05 – Special Events at Bed and Breakfasts Text Amendment Public Hearing

COST: N/A **BUDGET LINE ITEM: N/A**

JUSTIFICATION: A duly advertised public hearing is required for the consideration of a text amendment. This amendment to the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) was initiated after a special use permit was for a bed and breakfast wishing to host large events was heard by the Board of Adjustment. The application was approved on condition that large events are not permitted. The case highlighted the fact that there are no standards to allow or language prohibiting events at bed and breakfasts. Per the request of the Board of Aldermen, staff are presenting the attached text amendment. The Planning Board voted unanimously to recommend approval at their April 16, 2025, meeting.

IMPACT IF NOT APPROVED: This text amendment is a legislative decision as defined by North Carolina General Statutes. The Board of Aldermen is under no obligation to approve the Zoning Text Amendment. In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, in a motion to approve or deny a Zoning Text Amendment, the Board shall adopt a corresponding consistency statement explaining the chosen decision's consistency with the adopted Land Use Plan of the City.

DEPARTMENT HEAD COMMENTS: The attached proposed Zoning Text Amendment updates the UDO to allow Bed and Breakfasts to host events meeting the capacity of the establishment as calculated by the fire marshal.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Proposed Language, Consistency Statements

REQUESTED ACTION: Hold Public Hearing and Adopt/Deny Proposed Text Amendment.

PROPOSED MOTION:

A Motion to hold public hearing.

A Motion to Adopt the proposed text amendment to Section 3.8.C Bed and Breakfast and Section 8.3 of the UDO and the attached consistency statement.

A Motion to Deny the proposed text amendment and attached consistency statement.

STAFF REPORT
ZTA-24-05 ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT
TABLE 3.1 TABLE OF USES AND SECTION 3.8 NONRESIDENTIAL USES – BED & BREAKFAST SPECIAL EVENTS

APPLICATION SUMMARY	
Presentation Date	June 11, 2026 Board of Aldermen
Applicant	City of Southport Planning Staff
Relevant Ordinance Sections	Table 3.1 Tables of Uses, Section 3.8 Nonresidential Standards, and Article 8 Definitions and Measurements

ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT PROPOSAL

The City of Southport Planning Staff, per the recommendation of the Planning Board, at their April 16, 2026, meeting, respectfully submits a Zoning Text Amendment to the City of Southport Unified Development Ordinance (UDO).

The request is an amendment to the land use standards for Section 3.8. C. Bed and Breakfasts creating guidance for B&B operators who want to host low impact events at their establishments. The amendment also updates the definition of bed and breakfast and adds new definitions for event and low impact gathering.

CURRENT UDO STANDARDS FOR BED AND BREAKFASTS

Article 8.3: DEFINITIONS OF BASIC TERMS

Bed and Breakfast. A house, or portion thereof, where short-term lodging rooms and meals are provided. The operator of the inn shall live on the premises or in adjacent premises.
The specific use standards are found in UDO Section 3.8.C.

Table 3.1: Table of Uses	Use Standard										
Uses	ICS	R-10	R-20	MF	PUD	O-I	CBD	BD	HC	OS	Section #
BED & BREAKFAST	721191	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS		3.8.C

Section 3.8 NONRESIDENTIAL USE STANDARDS

C. BED AND BREAKFAST

Where permitted, the following shall apply:

1. Sanitation. Compliance with rules governing the sanitation of bed and breakfast homes, section 2200 of the North Carolina Administrative Code, Title 10, Department of Human Resources.
2. Management Plan. The application for a bed and breakfast home should include a management plan.
3. An on-site manager shall be required to have permanent residence at any permitted bed and breakfast establishment.

BACKGROUND

In 2024, an applicant put forth a Special Use Permit requesting to turn their single-family residence into a Bed and Breakfast. As part of their request, they also wanted to host weddings and receptions. As the subject lot is zoned R-10 and adjacent to residential properties, the permit for the B&B was granted with the condition that no large events could take place at the establishment.

This proposal highlighted the UDO's lack of land use standards for B&Bs to host events.

The Board of Aldermen directed staff to work with the Planning Board to recommend a text amendment to address the following concerns and questions.

1. The proposed use of a wedding venue in a residential zoning district would be too intense to allow carte blanche. Is there a way to allow this land use with controls in place that keep the intensity relatively low?
2. That the existing language in the UDO concerning B&Bs does not explicitly exclude the ability to host such events.
3. What is the extent of events that B&Bs may host in their normal operations?

Staff and the Planning Board have workshopped the amendment after several iterations of the language. The current text captures the intent of the request to allow events at bed and breakfasts while preserving the residential neighborhoods.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT

The proposed language provides updates the definition of bed and breakfast and updates the land use standards requiring a management plan for every establishment and adds criteria for any establishment wanting to host events onsite.

Article 8: Definitions

Bed and Breakfast. A private residence, or portion thereof, that offers services such as overnight lodging, and meals for registered guests. Services may extend to hosting low-impact gatherings that do not exceed the interior occupancy of the establishment as determined by the fire marshal.

Event. Any planned gathering, activity, or occurrence, whether public or private, that is held on public or private property, involves participants or spectators, and may require municipal services, permits, or regulatory oversight.

Low-Impact Gatherings. A temporary event or activity that does not require permitting, is less than 12 hours in duration, without amplified sound, or the use of public services. Said gatherings produce minimal disruption to adjacent property owners

Section 3.8 NONRESIDENTIAL USE STANDARDS

C. BED AND BREAKFAST

Where permitted, the following shall apply:

1. Sanitation. Compliance with rules governing the sanitation of bed and breakfast homes, section 2200 of the North Carolina Administrative Code, Title 10, Department of Human Resources.
2. Management Plan. The application for a bed and breakfast home shall include a management plan that will be approved as part of the special use permit. Approved events outlined in the management plan shall meet the following standards.
    a. Bed and Breakfasts in residentially zoned districts shall limit all on-site events to interior gatherings.
    b. On-site events shall not exceed two occasions in 30 days.
    c. All abutting neighbors shall be notified of all events within 45 days of the event. Proof of notification shall be maintained on the premises for two years.
    d. All on-site events are scheduled to occur between the hours of 9 AM and 9 PM.
3. An on-site manager shall be required to have permanent residence at the designated bed and breakfast.

PLANNING BOARD RECOMMENDATION

The Planning Board recommends **APPROVAL** of the proposed text amendment. The amendment is consistent with the 2050 Comprehensive Land Use Plan adopted October 9, 2025. Specifically, embracing the importance of tourism within the community and supporting activities that promote tourism as well as encouraging development patterns that honor Southport's character and respects the natural environment.

Attachments

Proposed Amendment

Consistency Statements

Article 8.3: DEFINITIONS OF BASIC TERMS

Bed and Breakfast. ~~A house, or portion thereof, where short-term lodging rooms and meals are provided. The operator of the inn shall live on the premises or in adjacent premises.~~ A private residence, or portion thereof, that offers services such as overnight lodging, and meals for registered guests. Services may extend to hosting low-impact gatherings that do not exceed the interior occupancy of the establishment as determined by the fire marshal.

Event. Any planned gathering, activity, or occurrence, whether public or private, that is held on public or private property, involves participants or spectators, and may require municipal services, permits, or regulatory oversight.

Low-Impact Gatherings. A temporary event or activity that does not require permitting, is less than 12 hours in duration, without amplified sound, or the use of public services. Said gatherings produce minimal disruption to adjacent property owners

Table 3.1: Table of Uses	Use Standard										
Uses	ICS	R-10	R-20	MF	PUD	O-I	CBD	BD	HC	OS	Section #
BED & BREAKFAST	721191	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS	SS		3.8.C

Section 3.8 NONRESIDENTIAL USE STANDARDS

C. BED AND BREAKFAST

Where permitted, the following shall apply:

1. Sanitation. Compliance with rules governing the sanitation of bed and breakfast homes, section 2200 of the North Carolina Administrative Code, Title 10, Department of Human Resources.
2. Management Plan. The application for a bed and breakfast home ~~should~~ shall include a management plan that will be approved as part of the special use permit. Approved events outlined in the management plan shall meet the following standards.
    a. Bed and Breakfasts in residentially zoned districts shall limit all on-site events to interior gatherings.
    b. On-site events shall not exceed two occasions in 30 days.
    c. All abutting neighbors shall be notified of all events within 45 days of the event. Proof of notification shall be maintained on the premises for two years.
    d. All on-site events are scheduled to occur between the hours of 9 AM and 9 PM.
3. An on-site manager shall be required to have permanent residence at any permitted bed and breakfast establishment.

City of Southport Board of Aldermen
Ordinance and Statement of Plan Consistency and Reasonableness
(As per NC General Statute 160D-605)

When conducting a review of proposed zoning text or map amendments pursuant to this section, the Board of Aldermen shall approve a statement describing whether the proposed action is consistent with any comprehensive plan that has been adopted and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable.

AMENDMENT**:** **ZTA-24-05 Bed and Breakfast Text Amendment**

STATEMENT OF PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The City of Southport Board of Aldermen, after consideration of the Planning Board recommendation, consideration all relevant portions of the adopted and CRC-certified land use plan, hereby **APPROVE** the proposed zoning text amendment. The amendment is consistent with the City's 2050 Comprehensive Plan adopted on October 9, 2025. Specifically, the proposed Zoning Text Amendment is consistent with **Policy 1.1** encouraging development patterns that honor Southport's character and **Policy 7.1** supporting the tourism industry.

NOW THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City of Southport Board of Aldermen, that the foregoing statement, having been submitted to a vote by a motion and seconded, received the following vote and was duly adopted this the ___ day of June, 2026.

Ayes: _____
Noes: _____
Absent or Excused: _____

_____
Joseph P. Hatem, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Tori Deviney, City Clerk

City of Southport Board of Aldermen
Ordinance and Statement of Plan Consistency and Reasonableness
(As per NC General Statute 160D-605)

When conducting a review of proposed zoning text or map amendments pursuant to this section, the Board of Aldermen shall approve a statement describing whether the proposed action is consistent with any comprehensive plan that has been adopted and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable.

AMENDMENT**:** **ZTA-24-05 Bed and Breakfast Text Amendment**

STATEMENT OF PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The City of Southport Board of Aldermen, after consideration of the Planning Board recommendation, consideration all relevant portions of the adopted and CRC-certified land use plan, hereby **DENY** the proposed zoning text amendment. The amendment appears consistent with the City's 2050 Comprehensive Plan although it is not reasonable due to the potential negative impacts to adjacent properties within residential neighborhoods.

NOW THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City of Southport Board of Aldermen, that the foregoing statement, having been submitted to a vote by a motion and seconded, received the following vote and was duly adopted this the ___ day of June, 2026.

Ayes: _____
Noes: _____
Absent or Excused: _____

_____
Joseph P. Hatem, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Tori Deviney, City Clerk

BOARD OF ALDERMEN
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 06/11/2026 **DEPARTMENT: Development Services**

PRESENTED BY: Maureen Meehan, Planning Services Director

ITEM SPONSORED BY: Development Services Department

ITEM/TOPIC: Public Hearing for Zoning Map Amendment to the Yacht Basin Overlay District

COST: N/A **BUDGET LINE ITEM: N/A**

JUSTIFICATION: A duly advertised public hearing must be held prior to the Board of Aldermen deciding on the proposed amendment. The owners of two properties on the corner of S. Caswell and W. Bay Street have requested to be included in the Yacht Basin Overlay Zoning District. The Planning Board voted unanimously to recommend approval of the map amendment to the Board of Aldermen.

IMPACT IF NOT APPROVED: This is a legislative decision defined by the NC General Statutes. The Board is not obligated to approve the amendment. A statement of consistency and reasonableness must be adopted in conjunction with a motion to approve or deny the proposal.

DEPARTMENT HEAD COMMENTS: Including these properties in the yacht basin zoning overlay will create conforming commercial parking areas meeting common development standards. Staff find the proposal to be consistent with the 2050 Comprehensive Plan.

ATTACHMENTS: Staff Report, Consistency Statements

REQUESTED ACTION: Hold a public hearing for an amendment to the Zoning Map as presented in this report.

PROPOSED MOTION: 1) Motion to open public hearing for the zoning map amendment.

2) Motion to approve Land Use Consistency Statement and Statement of Reasonableness; and the Zoning Map Amendment as presented. OR 3) A Motion to deny the Land Use Consistency Statements and Zoning Map Amendment.

MEMORANDUM

To: Mayor Jospeh P. Hatem and Members of the Board of Aldermen
From: Maureen Meehan, Planning Services Director
Re: ZMA-26-02 Yacht Basin Overlay Zoning Map Amendment
Date: June 11, 2026

Background and Request

The Yacht Basin Zoning Overlay was established on February 13, 2025, to allow commercial parking on vacant properties zoned R-10 on the block between S. Caswell Avenue, W. Bay Street, Yacht Basin Drive, and W. Moore Street. At the time of establishment, two (2) of the eligible properties elected to be included in the overlay.

Yacht Basin Holding II, LLC, property owners of two (2) properties adjacent to existing properties in the overlay district, have requested to be included in the overlay district. The subject properties are described as Parcel ID 237LF001 and 237LF002.

Yacht Basin Zoning Overlay

The yellow dots depict the subject properties on the map. These two lots are zoned R-10 and have provided public parking on and off throughout the years. The property owner is interested in



providing formalized parking for visitors to the yacht basin. A zoning overlay district allows specific uses, in this case commercial parking, on parcels included in the overlay. The underlying zoning district remains unchanged, and all permitted land uses remain the same. The owner may choose to establish a commercial parking lot or develop the property with a residential use.

Per Section 3.3.A YBO: Yacht Basin Overlay District, commercial properties must meet the following standards. The parking lot surface is limited to pervious pavers and number 57 driveway slate gravel with 8" x 8" wooden borders and a concrete or other equivalent alternative paving material driveway entrance. Further, the property must be maintained on a regular basis using industry standard best practices.

Comprehensive Plan Review
The 2050 Southport Comprehensive Plan is the plan that is used for policy decisions in the City. The Planning Board and Board of Aldermen shall consult the plan's policies when considering a zoning change. Further, each rezoning must be recommended and ultimately adopted with a statement describing if the action is consistent or inconsistent with the adopted land use plan.

"Policy 1.4: Support the continued operation of commercial businesses in the Yacht Basin"

This policy is directly related to the proposed zoning map amendment and the action items associated with this policy specifically direct the city to consider a parking overlay in this area, including parking improvements and improved vehicular and pedestrian access.

Amendment Process
Zoning Text Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment proposals are considered legislative processes. As laid out by North Carolina General Statutes, a legislative process is a policy-level decision with broad discretion by the decision-making authority, in Southport's case the Board of Aldermen. In a decision to approve or deny a legislative proposal, the Board of Aldermen shall include a statement referencing the decisions consistency with the adopted land use plan for the City of Southport. Zoning map amendments also require a statement of reasonableness explaining why the Board considers the amendment to be reasonable and in the public interest. Per the City of Southport Unified Development Ordinance, the Planning and Zoning Board shall also provide a recommendation on any proposed Zoning Text or Map Amendments to the Board of Aldermen. The Board of Aldermen shall hold a public hearing prior to voting on any Zoning Text Amendment.

Section 2.10 of the UDO outlines the procedure that allows any party to apply for a text change to the UDO or zoning district change for the city's zoning map. The Planning Board shall provide an advisory recommendation within 90 days after the introduction of such petition at a regularly scheduled meeting and shall transmit its recommendation and report, including a consistency statement with the reasons for its determination, to the Board of Aldermen.

Planning Board Recommendation
The Planning Board recommends **APPROVAL** of the addition of the subject property to the Yacht Basin Overlay District. The proposal is found to be consistent with the 2050 Southport Comprehensive Plan, as well as remaining consistent with the Unified Development Ordinance.

City of Southport Board of Aldermen
Ordinance and Statement of Plan Consistency
(As per NC General Statute 160D-605)

When conducting a review of proposed zoning text or map amendments pursuant to this section, the Board of Aldermen shall approve a statement describing whether the proposed action is consistent with any comprehensive plan that has been adopted and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable.

AMENDMENT**:** **ZMA-26-02 Zoning Map Amendment to include the Yacht Basin Overlay Zoning District**

STATEMENT OF PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The City of Southport Board of Aldermen, after consideration of the Planning Board recommendation and all relevant portions of the adopted and CRC-certified land use plan, hereby **ADOPT** the proposed map amendment. The amendment is consistent with the City's 2050 Comprehensive Plan, adopted on October 9, 2025. Specifically, the proposal is consistent with Policy 1.1. Encourage a development pattern that honors Southport's Character and respects the natural environments. The amendment will allow the property owners to establish legal commercial parking. Further, this map amendment is reasonable due to the physical conditions of the properties, the benefits to the landowners and community by establishing formal parking in the Yacht Basin.

NOW THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City of Southport Board of Aldermen, that the foregoing statement, having been submitted to a vote by a motion and seconded, received the following vote and was duly adopted this the ___ day of June 2026.

Ayes: _____
Noes: _____
Absent or Excused: _____

_____
Joseph P. Hatem, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Tori Deviney, City Clerk

City of Southport Board of Aldermen
Ordinance and Statement of Plan Consistency
(As per NC General Statute 160D-605)

When conducting a review of proposed zoning text or map amendments pursuant to this section, the Board of Aldermen shall approve a statement describing whether the proposed action is consistent with any comprehensive plan that has been adopted and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable.

AMENDMENT**:** **ZMA-26-02 Zoning Map Amendment to include the Yacht Basin Overlay Zoning District**

STATEMENT OF PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The City of Southport Board of Aldermen, after consideration of the Planning Board recommendation and all relevant portions of the adopted and CRC-certified land use plan, hereby **DENY** the proposed map amendment. The amendment is consistent with the City's 2050 Comprehensive Plan, adopted on October 9, 2025, although the amendment is unreasonable due to the physical conditions of the properties, the potential detriment to the landowners and community by establishing commercial parking on residential lots.

NOW THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City of Southport Board of Aldermen, that the foregoing statement, having been submitted to a vote by a motion and seconded, received the following vote and was duly adopted this the ___ day of June 2026.

Ayes: _____
Noes: _____
Absent or Excused: _____

_____
Joseph P. Hatem, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Tori Deviney, City Clerk

BOARD OF ALDERMEN
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: June 11, 2026 **DEPARTMENT:** Admin/Finance

PRESENTED BY: City Manager Noah Saldo

ITEM/TOPIC: FY27 Budget

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: We will hold the statutorily required public hearing for the FY27 City Budget, covering the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027. Following the budget workshops, I will present any options and potential amendments discussed by the Board for your consideration and review. After the public hearing, the Board may choose to adopt the budget or defer action until the previously scheduled meeting on June 17 at 1:00 p.m. in Indian Trail.

Budget Balancing Action	Revenue Impact	Expenditure Impact	Cumulative Surplus/(Deficit)
Base Budget Position After Monday Budget Meeting			($11,365)
Remove Proposed 1.5¢ Tax Increase	($252,000)		($263,365)
Add Code Enforcement Contract		($50,000)	($313,365)
Add Police Vehicle Upfit Costs for Leased Vehicles		($20,250)	($333,615)
Insurance Premium Adjustment (Final Quote)		$230,184	($103,431)
Remove Community Relations Part-Time Position Request		$20,160	($83,271)
Increase Community Building Revenue Projection	$15,000		($68,271)
Increase Appropriated Fund Balance	$68,271		$0



City of SOUTHPORT
North Carolina

FY 2026 - 2027 RECOMMENDED BUDGET

Dr. Joseph P. Hatem, Mayor
Karen Mosteller, Mayor Pro-Tem
Rebecca Kelley, Alderman
Robert Carroll, Alderman
Lowe Davis, Alderman
Marc Spencer, Alderman
Paul Gross, Alderman

Noah Saldo
City Manager

Joey Kronenwetter
Finance Director

Table of Contents

Budget Message	Pgs. 1-5
Budget Ordinance	Pgs. 6-9
Mission & Vision Statements	Pg. 10
Board Overview	Pgs. 11-16
Admin Overview	Pgs. 17-20
Budget Summary	Pgs. 21-22
Budget Detail	Pgs. 23-37
Board of Aldermen	Pgs. 38-39
Administration	Pgs. 40-42
Finance	Pgs. 43-45
Police	Pgs. 46-49
Fire & Rescue	Pgs. 50-54
Planning	Pgs. 55-57
Permitting	Pgs. 58-60
Public Works	Pgs. 61-66
Parks and Recreation	Pgs. 67-69
Community Relations	Pgs. 70-73
IT	Pg. 74
Solid Waste	Pg. 75
Electric Fund	Pgs. 76-79
Capital Fund	Pgs. 80-81
Fee Schedule	Pgs. 82-96

To the Honorable Mayor and Board of Aldermen,

In accordance with the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act (North Carolina General Statute 159, Article 3), I am honored to present the proposed Fiscal Year 2027 budget for the City of Southport for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027. This marks my second recommended budget as City Manager, and I am proud to present a financial plan that reflects our commitment to fiscal responsibility, operational excellence, and the continued delivery of high-quality services to our residents, businesses, and visitors.

From the beginning of this process, my approach to this budget has been guided by several key priorities: preserving the essential services our community relies upon each day, supporting and investing in our employees, and positioning the City for long-term financial sustainability. This proposed budget seeks to balance those priorities while navigating significant economic and financial challenges.

A municipal budget is more than a financial document it is the City's most important annual policy tool. It reflects our values, establishes our priorities, and serves as a strategic roadmap for how we invest public resources to strengthen our community. This budget represents a balanced approach that supports the Board's strategic goals, maintains service delivery, and begins addressing long-term organizational and infrastructure needs.

Throughout the budget development process, I carefully reviewed departmental requests and made strategic adjustments designed to maintain service levels while improving efficiency and controlling costs. While this budget does not fully fund every need or initiative we would like to pursue, I believe it represents a practical and responsible middle-ground approach during a period of financial uncertainty.

Challenges and Economic Conditions

Like many local governments across North Carolina and the nation, the City of Southport continues to face economic uncertainty, persistent inflationary pressures, rising operating costs, and increased demand for public services. These challenges have significantly impacted the development of this year's budget.

A major challenge in FY27 is the loss of several key revenue sources. Although new housing development continues within the City limits, there is often a delay of at least one year between the issuance of a certificate of occupancy and the addition of that property's full assessed value to the City's tax base. As a result, growth is occurring, but the associated revenues are not yet fully realized in the current budget cycle.

Additionally, the City experienced a loss of approximately $251,754 in revenue related to an ad valorem-style payment agreement with Duke Energy. This agreement, which had been established in lieu of annexation of Duke Energy property into the City limits related to the City providing them with water and sewer services. This payment was discontinued and removed

from the City's tax base with the water and sewer merger with the County. Furthermore, the Southport ABC Board has significantly reduced its annual distributions to the City based on guidance from its auditor, resulting in an anticipated reduction of approximately $383,291 in revenue.

Combined, these two revenue reductions total approximately $635,045, representing the equivalent of roughly 4 cents on the City's property tax rate. These losses have created substantial pressure on the General Fund budget.

At the same time, the City continues to experience rising costs associated with State-mandated retirement contributions, employee health insurance, equipment, fuel, utilities, and infrastructure maintenance. The City must also begin addressing long-overdue infrastructure investments, particularly related to stormwater management and facility maintenance.

General Fund

The General Fund serves as the City's primary operating fund and supports all municipal departments except the Electric Fund. The proposed FY27 General Fund budget totals $15,151,400 representing a 0.41% increase from the FY26 Adopted Budget.

To maintain service delivery and address increases in operational costs, and lost revenue, this budget recommends no property tax increase, maintaining the current tax rate of $0.31 per $100 of assessed value. Additionally, the 1 cent previously dedicated to the Capital Fund is proposed to be redirected to the General Fund until revenues stabilize. The proposed budget also includes an appropriation of $1,021,157 from general fund balance for one-time investments and obligations.

This budget includes the elimination of two full-time positions: an internal code enforcement position and a vacant Parks and Recreation program position. Code enforcement services will continue through the use of the City's contracted code enforcement provider. At the same time, the budget includes the addition of four full-time police officers to address increasing public safety demands and call volume within the community.

The budget also eliminates our cemetery mowing contract. Public works will take over the mowing of the cemeteries, saving $68,000.

Recognizing that our employees are the City's greatest asset, this budget includes a 2.75% Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) for all employees to help maintain competitive compensation and address inflationary pressures. In addition, the budget includes a one-time performance-based merit bonus opportunity of $500 for full-time employees.

The proposed general fund balance appropriation is recommended to support several one-time expenditures and strategic investments, including:

- Fire Department debt service — $721,535
- Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) update — $150,000
- Employee merit bonuses — $71,100
- Code Enforcement Contract — $50,000
- Police Vehicle (4) Upfitting — $18,272
- Forestry and Beautification Committee projects — $10,250

I would also note that ongoing discussions continue with Brunswick County and our State legislative delegation regarding Fire Department funding mechanisms. Should the General Assembly approve legislation related to the fire fees cap increase, and should the Fire District Committee subsequently approve an increase in fire fees, the City's required General Fund contribution toward Fire Department debt service would be reduced resulting in a lower fund balance appropriation.

As of today, our total unassigned general fund balance available to spend is $9,608,371. The Board's policy of maintaining 55% of expenses means we could spend $6,879,565. With these investments, we would retain approximately $5,858,408 of available General fund balance above the 55% policy level.

Electric Fund

The Electric Fund remains financially stable, self-supporting, and continues to demonstrate steady operational growth and resilience. The FY27 Electric Fund budget includes a 7% electric rate adjustment resulting from wholesale power cost increases passed through by Duke Energy to Electricities.

One of the most significant investments included in this year's budget is a $2 million electrical transformer infrastructure project. The City's electrical system is approaching capacity during periods of peak demand, particularly during extreme heat and cold events. Failure to move forward with this investment could create the risk of rolling brownouts and service reliability concerns.

The transformer project will be funded in part through approximately $1.5 million in Electric Fund balance. We will also continue to invest in the electrical underground project by investing $500,000 in Electric fund balance to continue this important project.

As of today, our total unassigned electric fund balance available to spend is $5,417,123. With these investments, we would retain an estimated $3,417,123 in available fund balance.

Capital Fund

The Capital Fund supports major infrastructure and capital improvement projects throughout the City. This budget proposes $1,716,000 in targeted capital investments focused on critical infrastructure and facility improvements, including:

- Stormwater improvements — $558,000-possible reimbursement from grant
- Street paving — $512,000
- Sidewalk improvements — $150,000
- Facility maintenance — $236,000
- Fire Department air bottle replacement — $80,000
- Old City Hall/Courthouse Design Phase Addition— $80,000
- City Park's Improvements — $50,000
- New Ambulance upfit — $40,000
- Cemetery improvements — $10,000

These investments represent important steps toward addressing aging infrastructure, improving public safety, and enhancing the quality of life throughout our community.

As of today, our total unassigned capital fund balance available to spend is $1,770,909. With these investments, we would retain an estimated $54,909 in available Capital fund balance.

Conclusion

While this budget may not include everything everyone would like to see including myself, it represents the best-balanced approach to addressing declining revenues, rising costs, and increasing service demands, while continuing to identify savings and maintain the high level of services our residents, businesses, and visitors rely on each day.

In the years ahead, we anticipate that continued growth and development will have a greater positive impact on the City's financial position and overall revenue base.

The financial health of the City of Southport remains strong; however, we are facing several financial pressures this year that were not present during the development of last year's budget.

This budget reflects our commitment to the responsible stewardship of public funds. It prioritizes strategic investments in our community, protects essential services, and supports the continued growth and well-being of our City. I am confident this plan not only positions Southport well for the upcoming fiscal year but also establishes a strong foundation for the City's long-term financial stability and success.

Respectfully submitted,

Noah Saldo

Noah Saldo

City Manager



Budget Ordinance
Fiscal Year 2026-2027
City of Southport

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Aldermen for the City of Southport, North Carolina, that, following a duly advertised public hearing, the following annual budget ordinance is adopted to estimate revenues and make appropriations for the financial operations of the City of Southport for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending on June 30, 2027.

SECTION I. GENERAL FUND

A. Anticipated Revenues.

The following revenues are estimated to be available in the General Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027:

Current Year Ad Valorem Taxes	$4,892,400
Local Option Sales Tax	2,198,950
Fire District Fees	2,178,650
Appropriated Fund Balance	1,021,157
Inspection Permits	600,000
Interest Earned	600,000
Cost Transfers from Electric	534,273
Utility Franchise Tax	505,177
Miscellaneous Other Revenues	473,843
Rescue Squad Fees	400,000
Solid Waste	378,500
Current Year Motor Vehicles Tax Collections	277,700
Community Building Rental	275,000
Southport ABC Distribution	264,750
Local Occupancy Tax	247,000
Powell Bill	179,000
Municipal Vehicle Fee	125,000
	$15,151,400

B. Expenditures.

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the General Fund for the expenses of the City government and its activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027:

Fire	$3,193,831
Police	2,958,840
Public Works	2,444,048
Rescue/EMS	1,462,877
Administration	1,013,353
Finance	880,117
Parks & Recreation	732,764
Planning Services	613,996
Community Relations/Community Building	581,522
Permitting & Inspections	442,230
Solid Waste	378,750
Board of Aldermen	281,072
Information Technology	168,000
	$15,151,400

SECTION II. ELECTRIC FUND

A. Anticipated Revenues.

The following revenues are estimated to be available in the Electric Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027:

Sale Of Electricity	$8,776,495
Appropriated Fund Balance	1,592,458
Utility Sales Tax	642,000
Interest Earned	210,683
Miscellaneous Other Revenues	27,453
	$11,249,089

B. Expenditures.

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Electric Fund for expenses for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027:

Power Purchase	$6,562,342
Capital Outlay	1,867,000
Contracted Maintenance	670,000
Utility Sales Tax	642,000
Cost Transfers to General Fund	534,273
Billing Contract	300,000
Contingency	300,000
Other Expenses	265,959
Personnel Expenses	107,515
	$11,249,089

SECTION III. CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

A. Anticipated Revenues.

The following revenues are anticipated in the Capital Project Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027:

Appropriated Capital Fund Balance	$1,706,000
Orton Grant Fund Reappropriation	10,000
	$1,716,000

B. Expenditures.

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Capital Project Fund for expenses for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026, and ending June 30, 2027:

Stormwater Improvements	$558,000
Street Paving	512,000
Sidewalk Improvements	150,000
Facility Maintenance	236,000
Fire Department Air Bottle Replacement	80,000
Old City Hall/Courthouse Design Phase Addition	80,000
Parks Improvements	50,000
New Ambulance Upfit	40,000
Cemetery Improvements	10,000
	$1,716,000

SECTION IV. TAX RATE

There is hereby levied, for Fiscal Year 2026-2027, a tax at the rate of Thirty-One cents ($0.3100) on each one-hundred dollars ($100) of assessed valuation of property located within the City of Southport for the purpose of raising revenue in the General Fund. This rate is based on an estimated assessed value of property being $1,588,686,781.

SECTION V. BUDGET OFFICER AUTHORITY

The City Manager (Budget Officer) is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within a fund and between funds under the following terms:

A They may transfer amounts between appropriations within the same fund, provided that a report of such transfers shall be made no later than the next Regular Financial report to the Board of Aldermen.

B. They may authorize temporary transfers of cash among funds as necessary to meet cash flow needs.

All other transfers of funds between appropriations or budget funds shall be accomplished by Board amendment of this ordinance.

SECTION VI. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

This ordinance and the supporting budget document shall be the basis of the financial plan for the City of Southport municipal government for the 2026-2027 fiscal year. The budget officer shall administer the budget and shall ensure the Finance Officer and Department Heads of the City are provided with sufficient guidance to properly implement this plan. Copies of the Budget Ordinance shall be furnished to the City Manager, and the Finance Officer for their use and direction in the disbursement of funds and to the City Clerk for the official records of the City.

SECTION VII. ADOPTION

This ordinance has been adopted by the City of Southport Board of Aldermen in Special session on June 17th, 2026, upon the motion of Alderman _____, and the second of Alderman _____, with a vote of _____ ayes and _____ noes and shall be effective July 1, 2026.

_____
Joseph P. Hatem, MD, MPH
Mayor, City of Southport

_____
Tori Deviney
City Clerk

Mission and Vision Statements

City Vision

The City of Southport is a historic coastal village focused on the preservation of its natural environment and protection of the character of its built environment. The City strives for excellence in government, an engaged and connected community, and managed growth that contributes to a safe and tranquil quality of life. Southport's citizens enjoy a walkable city, scenic waterfront, community parks and shaded streets that allow the enjoyment of the salubrious breezes from the Cape Fear River and the sea. Southport desires to sustain existing businesses and create new opportunities nurturing the needs of its current and future residents of all ages.

City Mission

To strive for excellence in our government, project a positive attitude, involve our community and protect our citizens by ensuring a safe, secure and tranquil quality of life with controlled and orderly growth.

City Strategic Priority Focus Areas FY2026-2027



Powered by OpenGov

City of Southport Board of Aldermen



City Leadership

Southport is governed by a council-manager form of government as detailed in our ***city charter*** *and the statutes of the State of North Carolina. The Board of Aldermen (6 members) and the Mayor constitute the governing body of the city. The Mayor presides over the Board meetings and functions as Southport's representative for all ceremonial functions.*

The Aldermen members are elected to staggered four-year terms. They appoint a professional City Manager, who serves as the Aldermen's Chief Administrator. The City Manager hires the employees of the City.

Southport is divided into two wards, with three Board of Aldermen members representing each ward.

- *Ward 1 includes properties located on the east side of Howe Street (NC Highway 211).*
- *Ward 2 includes properties located on the west side of Howe Street (NC Highway 211).*



Dr. Joe Pat Hatem, Mayor:

Term: 2025-2027

Dr. Joe Pat Hatem is a North Carolina native who grew up in Roanoke Rapids and later made Southport his home more than four decades ago. His journey to Southport began while serving in residency training at New Hanover Memorial Hospital, where a temporary role in the Emergency Department at J. Arthur Dosher Memorial Hospital evolved into a lifelong commitment to the community. Dr. Hatem earned his undergraduate degree from the University of Notre Dame and later attended the University of North Carolina, receiving his medical degree from the UNC School of Medicine and a Master of Public Health from the UNC School of Public Health.

Dr. Hatem has devoted his career to public service through both medicine and local government leadership. In addition to serving the Southport community as a physician for many years, he has served as Mayor of Southport with a focus on preserving the City's historic character while supporting thoughtful growth, infrastructure improvements, and quality-of-life initiatives. His background in medicine and public health provides a unique perspective on community well-being, strategic planning, and public service. Guided by a philosophy of service and civic responsibility, Dr. Hatem remains committed to strengthening the Southport community for current and future generations.

Karen Mosteller, Mayor Pro-Tem

Ward 1; Term: 2025-2029



Karen Mosteller grew up in Greensboro, North Carolina and earned her degree in Communications from East Tennessee State University. She purchased her Southport home in 1998, where the restoration process began a long-term commitment to the community and its preservation. Since making Southport her full-time home, Karen has become deeply engaged in community service and local government initiatives focused on maintaining the character and quality of life that make Southport unique.

Mayor Pro-Tem Mosteller brings extensive experience in both private industry and municipal service. She has served as a successful small business owner, realtor, and Architectural Review Coordinator for the Bald Head Association. Prior to serving on the Board of Aldermen, she served on Southport's Planning Board and has spent nearly a decade in elected service with the City. Throughout her tenure, she has served as liaison to several City boards and committees and is currently the Board Liaison for the Planning Board and Beautification Committee. She has also participated in numerous educational workshops related to growth management, zoning, and community planning, continuing her commitment to informed and responsible leadership for the Southport community.



Marc Spencer, Alderman

Ward 1; Term: 2023-2027

Marc Spencer is a Southport native with a longstanding connection to the community and a background in business, public engagement, and local issues. He has spent much of his career working in real estate and community advocacy, bringing both private sector experience and a strong understanding of the Southport community to public service. Over the years, he has remained actively engaged in civic and municipal matters and has maintained a continued interest in the future growth and preservation of the City.

Mr. Spencer has experience supporting political and governmental initiatives at the municipal, county, state, and federal levels, having participated in various campaigns and public engagement efforts over several decades. He currently serves on the Southport Board of Aldermen, where he is also the current liaison to the Board of Adjustment and Cemetery Committee. Marc is committed to supporting thoughtful decision-making, preserving the character of the community, and ensuring that Southport continues to grow responsibly while maintaining the qualities that make it a unique coastal city.

Rev. Lowe Davis, Alderman

Ward 2; Term: 2023-2027

Rev. Lowe Davis brings a diverse professional background in journalism, business leadership, ministry, and public service to the Southport Board of Aldermen. Throughout her career, she has developed experience in communication, organizational leadership, and community engagement, providing a broad perspective on issues affecting residents and local government. Her varied professional experiences have shaped a strong commitment to public involvement and thoughtful decision-making.

Rev. Davis serves the Southport community through her role on the Board of Aldermen and has consistently emphasized transparency, citizen engagement, and responsible planning initiatives. She currently serves as the Board liaison for the Historic Preservation Commission. Her experience in leadership and service continues to support her commitment to maintaining Southport’s character and quality of life while helping guide the City's future growth and long-term sustainability.





Rebecca Kelley, Alderman

Ward 2; Term: 2023-2027

Rebecca Kelley is a lifelong Southport resident with deep roots in the community and a strong commitment to preserving the character and future of the City. As a Southport native raising her family in the community, she brings a personal investment and long-term perspective to public service. Her involvement in local government and community affairs reflects a continued dedication to ensuring Southport remains a vibrant and sustainable place for future generations.

Mrs. Kelley has been actively engaged in municipal issues involving infrastructure planning, responsible growth management, environmental stewardship, and long-range community planning. She has previously served as Mayor Pro-Tem and is the current liaison to the Planning Board, Fourth of July Committee, and the Cape Fear Rural Transportation Planning Organization (RPO). Her experience and leadership emphasize collaboration, strategic planning, and strengthening relationships among local governments and community stakeholders to support informed decision-making and preserve the quality of life that defines Southport.

Robert Carroll, Alderman

Ward 1; Term: 2025-2029

Robert Carroll is a long-time Southport resident, small business owner, and real estate professional who brings private-sector experience and community involvement to the Southport Board of Aldermen. Through his experience in business ownership and real estate, he has developed knowledge in areas including economic sustainability, growth management, infrastructure, and community development, providing valuable perspective on issues affecting the City and its residents.

Mr. Carroll currently serves on the Southport Board of Aldermen and acts as liaison to the Forestry Committee and Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee. Throughout his service, he has supported initiatives focused on fiscal responsibility, stormwater planning, preservation of Southport's tree canopy and public spaces, and maintaining the character and quality of life that define the community. He remains committed to collaboration, transparency, and community engagement while supporting thoughtful planning and long-term sustainability for Southport's future.





Paul Gross, Alderman

Ward 2; Term: 2025-2029

Paul Gross brings extensive experience in state and local government administration to the Southport Board of Aldermen. During his public service career, he worked for more than 30 years with the State of North Carolina, including service with the North Carolina Department of Corrections and local government leadership positions. His distinguished service was recognized with the Order of the Long Leaf Pine, one of North Carolina's highest civilian honors.

Mr. Gross has experience in a wide range of governmental functions including financial management, policy development, organizational leadership, and public administration. He also previously served the City of Southport as Interim Finance Director, supporting the City's financial operations and internal processes. As a member of the Board of Aldermen, he serves as the liaison to the ABC Board, and remains committed to responsible stewardship, transparent government, and preserving the natural resources, character, and quality of life that define the Southport community.

wered by OpenGov

City of Southport Administration

City Administration

*Southport is governed by a council-manager form of government as detailed in our **city charter** and the statutes of the State of North Carolina. The City Manager is the administrative head of the city government who directs and supervises the administration of all departments, offices, and agencies of the city.*

The Board of Aldermen appoint a professional City Manager, who serves as the Aldermen's Chief Administrator. The City Manager hires the employees of the City.



Noah Saldo, CMC, MPA, City Manager

Noah Saldo is a native of Cleveland County, North Carolina where he began his professional career as a funeral director. He then entered the local government sector after receiving his Master of Public Administration degree from Arkansas State University and serving as town clerk for Boiling Springs, North Carolina, located in Cleveland County. He is a certified municipal clerk through the International Institute of Municipal Clerks at the UNC School of Government. Noah came to Southport as City Clerk in August 2024. Shortly thereafter, he was appointed Interim Southport City Manager and was later selected as the permanent Southport City Manager.

Mr. Saldo has experience and education in all aspects of local government, having attended several UNC School of Government classes, including but not limited to, Local Government Finance, Employment Law for Department Heads and Supervisors, Municipal and County Administration, and Essentials for Local Government Managers. In addition to his education, Noah also served on the Cleveland County Planning Board as chair prior to his move to Brunswick County in 2024.

Tori Deviney, CZO, City Clerk

Tori Deviney is a native of Southport, North Carolina, and a lifelong member of the Southport community with family roots spanning three generations. She currently resides in Boiling Spring Lakes with her husband and three sons. She attended Southport Elementary, South Brunswick Middle School, and South Brunswick High School before earning her Associate Degree from Brunswick Community College. Tori joined the City of Southport in 2018 and has developed extensive experience in local government operations through service in multiple departments throughout the organization.

Mrs. Deviney has experience in a variety of municipal functions, including Utilities, Permitting, Planning and Zoning, and Administration, providing her with broad knowledge of local government operations and public service delivery. She is a Certified Zoning Official, has successfully completed Leadership Brunswick County. Tori is currently completing her Bachelor's Degree from the University of North Carolina - Greensboro as well as her Municipal Clerk Certification through the UNC School of Government. Her diverse experience and institutional knowledge continue to support the City's commitment to responsive, efficient, and transparent government services.



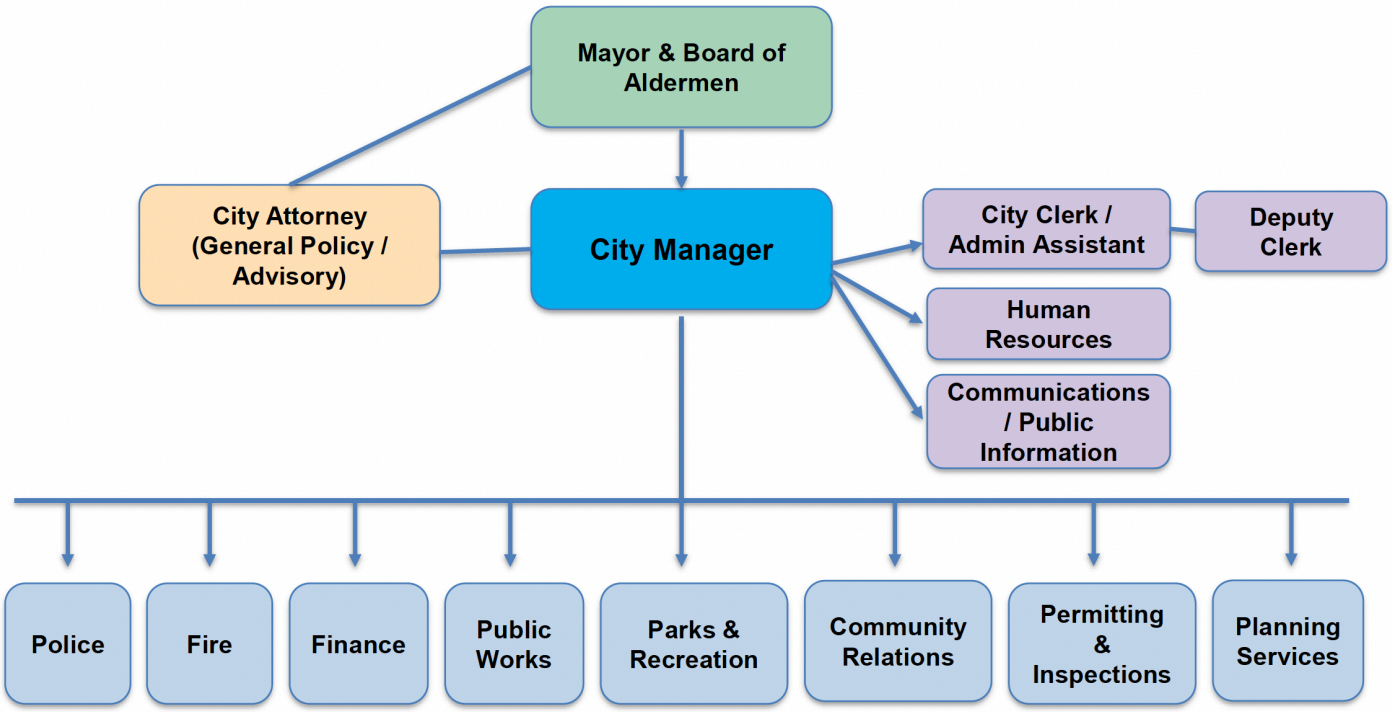


Brady Herman, City Attorney

Brady Herman received his B.A. degree from Elon University and his J.D. degree from Campbell University School of Law. While in law school, he concentrated his studies in litigation. He was also a named contributor to Navigating the First Year of Law School, a nationally-distributed book published by Carolina Academic Press.

His practice is devoted to assisting private clients obtain zoning and land use entitlements and advising local government clients in a wide range of areas, including zoning and planning matters, code enforcement, quasi-judicial functions, ordinance drafting and interpretation, police and fire functions, storm water and other public-utility matters, employment matters, and contract and other transactional matters for local governments.

City of Southport Organization Chart

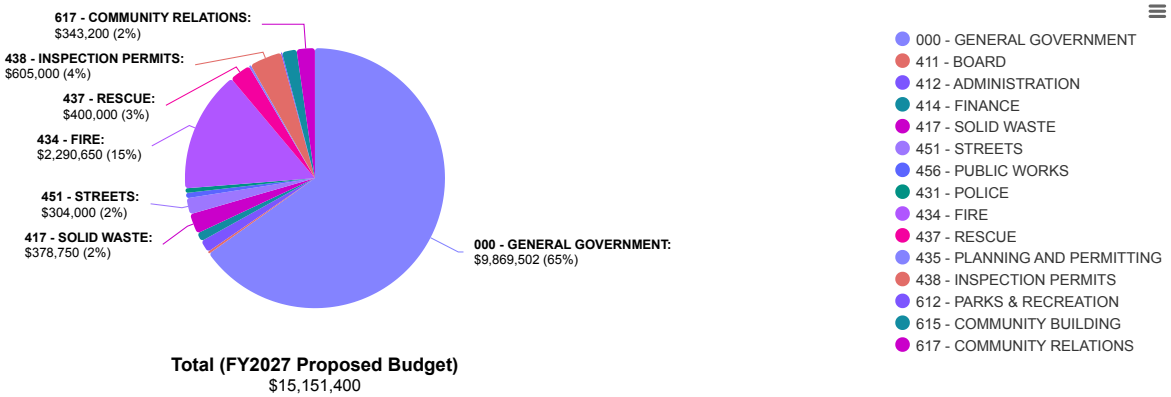


Powered by OpenGov

FY2027 Budget Overview

Fiscal Year 2027 Revenue Summary

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$8,888,251	$9,549,723	$8,163,174	$9,829,557	$9,869,502
411 - BOARD	-$131,804	$29,805	$1,510	$0	$42,000
412 - ADMINISTRATION	$2,500	$3,500	$128,761	$153,502	$229,714
414 - FINANCE	$0	$0	$101,745	$113,704	$163,923
417 - SOLID WASTE	$305,694	$349,765	$357,107	$378,750	$378,750
451 - STREETS	$0	$96,360	$276,618	$264,500	$304,000
456 - PUBLIC WORKS	$0	$79,839	$88,936	$98,636	$98,636
431 - POLICE	$259,081	$114,634	$93,379	$80,000	$88,500
434 - FIRE	$2,167,374	$3,765,477	$2,094,286	$2,229,353	$2,290,650
437 - RESCUE	$285,788	$515,643	$392,497	$610,000	$400,000
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING	$88,357	$162,131	$38,910	$40,000	$40,000
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS	$637,686	$814,452	$636,532	$648,080	$605,000
612 - PARKS & RECREATION	$239,789	$185,658	$30,402	$54,000	$21,500
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING	$219,700	$226,095	$270,826	$313,000	$276,025
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS	$250,008	$275,260	$310,805	$276,950	$343,200
REVENUES TOTAL	**$13,212,425**	**$16,168,343**	**$12,985,487**	**$15,090,032**	**$15,151,400**



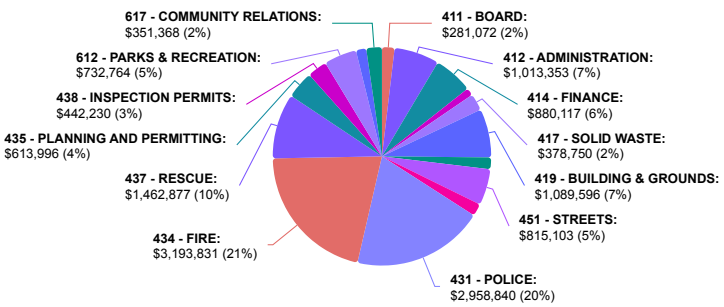
Total (FY2027 Proposed Budget)
$15,151,400

Data Updated: Jun 10, 2026, 8:31 PM

View Report

Fiscal Year 2027 Expenditure Summary

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$0	$189,060	$900,000	$0	$0
411 - BOARD	$190,052	$226,723	$353,498	$296,278	$281,072
412 - ADMINISTRATION	$828,089	$1,072,988	$1,003,920	$1,114,784	$1,013,353
414 - FINANCE	$349,881	$632,663	$975,731	$941,237	$880,117
440 - IT	$0	$108,708	$175,954	$160,400	$168,000
417 - SOLID WASTE	$351,625	$361,142	$397,424	$378,750	$378,750
419 - BUILDING & GROUNDS	$1,174,509	$1,216,568	$1,058,634	$1,279,022	$1,089,596
425 - GARAGE	$246,459	$258,309	$230,011	$257,465	$263,403
451 - STREETS	$512,662	$821,167	$705,940	$823,686	$815,103
456 - PUBLIC WORKS	-$3,005	$255,765	$241,590	$266,748	$275,946
431 - POLICE	$2,331,028	$2,461,982	$2,389,327	$2,572,995	$2,958,840
434 - FIRE	$2,340,232	$2,723,541	$3,058,812	$3,213,026	$3,193,831
437 - RESCUE	$866,999	$1,141,107	$1,191,315	$1,297,170	$1,462,877
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING	$262,241	$477,880	$379,400	$511,173	$613,996
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS	$352,318	$598,883	$472,297	$402,279	$442,230
612 - PARKS & RECREATION	$819,622	$977,942	$885,528	$1,032,797	$732,764
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING	$101,049	$145,884	$187,025	$222,701	$230,154
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS	$261,645	$288,649	$281,908	$319,521	$351,368
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$10,985,406**	**$13,958,963**	**$14,888,314**	**$15,090,032**	**$15,151,400**



Total FY2027 Proposed Budget (FY2027 Proposed Budget)
$15,151,400

000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT
411 - BOARD
412 - ADMINISTRATION
414 - FINANCE
440 - IT
417 - SOLID WASTE
419 - BUILDING & GROUNDS
425 - GARAGE
451 - STREETS
456 - PUBLIC WORKS
431 - POLICE
434 - FIRE
437 - RESCUE
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS
612 - PARKS & RECREATION
1/2

Data Updated: Jun 10, 2026, 8:31 PM

View Report

Powered by OpenGov

Fiscal Year 2027 Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT					
100-40000-000-000000 - AD VALOREM TAXES - CY	$4,186,603	$4,763,244	$4,628,291	$4,939,010	$4,892,400
100-40001-000-000000 - MOTOR VEHICLES TAX COLLECTIONS	$230,945	$252,758	$300,405	$255,308	$277,700
100-40002-000-000000 - INTEREST/PENALTIES -TAXES	$8,748	$10,558	$11,723	$10,321	$10,321
100-40003-000-000000 - MOTOR VEHICLE INTEREST	$1,894	$2,496	$2,031	$2,094	$2,094
100-40004-000-000000 - AD VALOREM TAX PRIOR YEARS	$30,793	$25,762	$35,523	$33,119	$33,119
100-40502-000-000000 - PRIVILEGE LICENSES	$1,530	$1,590	$1,360	$1,500	$1,500
100-40503-000-000000 - ITINERANT/PEDDLER PERMIT	$50	$0	$100	$150	$150
100-43000-000-000000 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	$1,937,860	$2,016,363	$1,524,571	$2,131,403	$2,198,950
100-43001-000-000000 - BEER & WINE TAX	$21,931	$18,685	$18,656	$23,934	$23,934
100-43002-000-000000 - UTILITY FRANCHISE TAX	$484,864	$509,060	$241,029	$505,177	$505,177
100-43003-000-000000 - SOUTHPORT ABC DISTRIBUTION	$570,000	$416,777	$92,937	$558,291	$264,750
100-43502-000-000000 - FEMA REIMBURSEMENT	$218,794	$227,701	$403,076	$0	$0
100-43506-000-000000 - GRANT REVENUE	$0	$0	$40,790	$330,000	$25,000
100-44003-000-000000 - CEMETERY LOT SALES & FEES	$674	$550	$935	$500	$500
100-45000-000-000000 - INTEREST EARNED	$771,069	$664,648	$536,527	$600,000	$600,000
100-46000-000-000000 - DONATIONS	$11,500	$5,000	$25,100	$2,000	$5,000
100-46010-000-000000 - FORESTRY COMMITTEE DONATIONS	$2,050	$1,000	$500	$750	$750
100-46011-000-000000 - COMMUNITY GARDEN REVENUE	$819	$3	$0	$0	$0
100-46012-000-000000 - SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	$0	$637,647	$31,785	$0	$0
100-46013-000-000000 - INSURANCE RECOVERY	$809	$0	$12,755	$0	$0
100-46014-000-000000 - CREDIT CARD FEES	$0	$1,827	$0	$0	$0
100-46015-000-000000 - NCDOT SPECIALTY LICENSE PLATE	$0	$0	$0	$15,000	$0
100-46020-000-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$11,424	-$5,946	$16,703	$2,000	$7,000
100-47001-000-000000 - APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	-$1,250	$0	$0	$0	$1,021,157
100-47002-000-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$397,144	$0	$238,379	$419,000	$0
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	**$8,888,251**	**$9,549,723**	**$8,163,174**	**$9,829,557**	**$9,869,502**
411 - BOARD					
100-47002-411-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	-$131,804	$29,805	$1,510	$0	$42,000
411 - BOARD TOTAL	**-$131,804**	**$29,805**	**$1,510**	**$0**	**$42,000**
412 - ADMINISTRATION					
100-43506-412-000000 - GRANT REVENUE	$2,500	$3,500	$0	$0	$0
100-47002-412-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$0	$128,761	$153,502	$229,714
412 - ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	**$2,500**	**$3,500**	**$128,761**	**$153,502**	**$229,714**
414 - FINANCE					

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
100-47002-414-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$0	$101,745	$113,704	$163,923
414 - FINANCE TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$101,745**	**$113,704**	**$163,923**
417 - SOLID WASTE					
100-43503-417-000000 - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TAX	$488	$3,592	$3,674	$3,750	$3,750
100-44004-417-000000 - REFUSE REVENUE	$305,206	$346,173	$353,433	$375,000	$375,000
417 - SOLID WASTE TOTAL	**$305,694**	**$349,765**	**$357,107**	**$378,750**	**$378,750**
451 - STREETS					
100-40505-451-000000 - MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FEE	$0	$96,360	$91,410	$85,500	$125,000
100-42000-451-000000 - INSPECTION PERMITS	–	–	$100	$0	–
100-43500-451-000000 - NC POWELL BILL FUNDS	$0	$0	$177,091	$179,000	$179,000
100-45001-451-000000 - INTEREST EARNED - POWELL BILL	$0	$0	$8,017	$0	$0
451 - STREETS TOTAL	**$0**	**$96,360**	**$276,618**	**$264,500**	**$304,000**
456 - PUBLIC WORKS					
100-47002-456-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$79,839	$88,936	$98,636	$98,636
456 - PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	**$0**	**$79,839**	**$88,936**	**$98,636**	**$98,636**
431 - POLICE					
100-40500-431-000000 - CIVIL PENALTIES	$155	$100	$400	$0	$0
100-40501-431-000000 - PET LICENSE & TAGS	$1,707	$913	$1,566	$500	$1,000
100-42005-431-000000 - GOLF CART FEES	$12,150	$23,750	$46,201	$22,500	$35,000
100-43505-431-000000 - ABC REVENUE FOR LAW ENF.	$22,100	$21,680	$7,414	$25,000	$15,000
100-43506-431-000000 - GRANT REVENUE	$201,720	$41,850	$0	$5,000	$5,000
100-46000-431-000000 - DONATIONS	$30	$0	$1,044	$0	$500
100-46003-431-000000 - POLICE SHOP WITH A COP	$11,938	$11,151	$20,676	$10,000	$15,000
100-46004-431-000000 - POLICE ODM VEHICLE REVENUE	$0	$10,901	$0	$12,000	$12,000
100-46020-431-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$9,281	$4,289	$16,078	$5,000	$5,000
431 - POLICE TOTAL	**$259,081**	**$114,634**	**$93,379**	**$80,000**	**$88,500**
434 - FIRE					
100-42004-434-000000 - FIRE INSPECTIONS & PERMIT FEES	$26,949	$60,076	$35,374	$40,000	$40,000
100-43501-434-000000 - FIRE DISTRICT FEES	$1,941,489	$2,001,477	$2,042,260	$2,127,353	$2,178,650
100-43504-434-000000 - DUKE ENERGY FOR FIRE DEPT	$50,000	$50,000	$0	$0	$0
100-43506-434-000000 - GRANT REVENUE	$140,505	$0	$0	$0	$0
100-46002-434-000000 - FIRE RESPONSE FEES	$8,432	$35,842	$7,098	$12,000	$12,000
100-46020-434-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$0	$112,082	$9,554	$50,000	$60,000
100-47000-434-000000 - PROCEEDS FROM DEBT FINANCING	$0	$1,506,000	$0	$0	$0
434 - FIRE TOTAL	**$2,167,374**	**$3,765,477**	**$2,094,286**	**$2,229,353**	**$2,290,650**
437 - RESCUE					
100-44000-437-000000 - RESCUE SQUAD FEES	$285,788	$485,198	$392,352	$590,000	$400,000
100-46020-437-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$0	$30,445	$145	$20,000	$0
437 - RESCUE TOTAL	**$285,788**	**$515,643**	**$392,497**	**$610,000**	**$400,000**
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING					
100-40500-435-000000 - CIVIL PENALTIES	$18,846	$16,936	$0	$5,000	$5,000
100-42003-435-000000 - PLANNING & ZONING FEES	$67,981	$81,273	$38,910	$35,000	$35,000
100-46001-435-000000 - HOME OWNERS RECOVERY FUND	$1,530	-$217	$0	$0	$0
100-47002-435-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$64,139	$0	$0	$0
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING TOTAL	**$88,357**	**$162,131**	**$38,910**	**$40,000**	**$40,000**
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS					
100-42000-438-000000 - INSPECTION PERMITS	$633,286	$799,108	$630,156	$635,000	$600,000
100-42001-438-000000 - PERMITTING PENALTIES	$0	$12,127	$4,904	$10,000	$3,500
100-42002-438-000000 - REINSPECTION FEES	$4,400	$3,045	$1,305	$3,000	$1,000
100-46001-438-000000 - HOME OWNERS RECOVERY FUND	$0	$172	$167	$80	$500
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS TOTAL	**$637,686**	**$814,452**	**$636,532**	**$648,080**	**$605,000**

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
612 - PARKS & RECREATION					
100-43502-612-000000 - FEMA REIMBURSEMENT	$202,602	$0	$0	$0	$0
100-43506-612-000000 - GRANT REVENUE	$0	$145,316	$0	$0	$0
100-44002-612-000000 - RENT RECREATION FACILITIES	$8,095	$11,650	$6,573	$12,000	$19,500
100-44005-612-000000 - RECREATION PROGRAMS RECEIPTS	$27,292	$24,320	$12,829	$40,000	$0
100-46000-612-000000 - DONATIONS	$1,800	$4,372	$0	$2,000	$2,000
100-46000-612-R40000 - DONATIONS	$0	$0	$11,000	$0	–
612 - PARKS & RECREATION TOTAL	**$239,789**	**$185,658**	**$30,402**	**$54,000**	**$21,500**
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING					
100-44006-615-000000 - COMMUNITY BLDG RENTAL	$219,700	$223,044	$270,450	$310,000	$275,000
100-46005-615-000000 - SPECIAL EVENTS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$525
100-46014-615-000000 - CREDIT CARD FEES	$0	$3,051	$376	$3,000	$500
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING TOTAL	**$219,700**	**$226,095**	**$270,826**	**$313,000**	**$276,025**
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS					
100-40504-617-000000 - LOCAL OCCUPANCY TAX	$206,286	$210,076	$195,172	$210,000	$247,000
100-44007-617-000000 - GARRISON HOUSE RENTALS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$600
100-44008-617-000000 - COMMUNITY BLDG ANNEX RENTALS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,000
100-44009-617-000000 - FILMING FEES	$1,850	$14,950	$15,071	$15,000	$5,000
100-44010-617-000000 - FT. JOHNSTON GIFT SHOP	$0	$0	$24,053	$5,000	$15,000
100-46005-617-000000 - SPECIAL EVENTS	$34,416	$41,262	$70,613	$39,350	$65,000
100-46020-617-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$7,457	$8,972	$5,896	$7,600	$7,600
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS TOTAL	**$250,008**	**$275,260**	**$310,805**	**$276,950**	**$343,200**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$13,212,425**	**$16,168,343**	**$12,985,487**	**$15,090,032**	**$15,151,400**

Fiscal Year 2027 Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT					
OTHER FINANCING USES					
90003 - TRANSFERS OUT TO OTHER FUNDS	$0	$189,060	$900,000	$0	$0
OTHER FINANCING USES TOTAL	**$0**	**$189,060**	**$900,000**	**$0**	**$0**
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	**$0**	**$189,060**	**$900,000**	**$0**	**$0**
411 - BOARD					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$24,302	$84,000	$77,000	$84,000	$80,500
SALARIES TOTAL	**$24,302**	**$84,000**	**$77,000**	**$84,000**	**$80,500**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52001 - FICA	$1,873	$6,426	$5,891	$6,426	$6,426
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$708	$195	$195	$350	$351
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$6	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$183	$31	$0	$143	$31
52007 - OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$8,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$10,769**	**$6,652**	**$6,085**	**$6,919**	**$6,808**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,669	$3,372	$6,353	$3,000	$6,500
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$2,669**	**$3,372**	**$6,353**	**$3,000**	**$6,500**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$33,834	$43,558	$74,904	$36,110	$38,000
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$90,364	$50,269	$95,366	$140,000	$140,000
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$3,645	$5,040	$2,111	$1,924	$2,937
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$127,843**	**$98,867**	**$172,381**	**$178,034**	**$180,937**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$6,002	$5,151	$4,871	$6,000	$3,502
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$6,002**	**$5,151**	**$4,871**	**$6,000**	**$3,502**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$0	$0	$26	$0	$0
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$26**	**$0**	**$0**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$200	$0	$593	$200	$200
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$2,425	$2,835	$2,040	$2,625	$2,625
53062 - ELECTION EXPENSE	$5,342	$0	$6,223	$5,500	$0
53071 - DONATIONS EXPENSE	$10,000	$10,000	$0	$10,000	$0
53090 - CONTINGENCY EXPENSES	$0	$15,847	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$17,967**	**$28,682**	**$8,856**	**$18,325**	**$2,825**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$500	$0	$77,925	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$500**	**$0**	**$77,925**	**$0**	**$0**
411 - BOARD TOTAL	**$190,052**	**$226,723**	**$353,498**	**$296,278**	**$281,072**
412 - ADMINISTRATION					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$177,176	$554,120	$470,537	$572,545	$574,284
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$939	$2,884	$3,709	$2,214	$2,214
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$0	$77,338	$2,813	$0	$0
51003 - VOLUNTEER FEES	$0	$1,849	$0	$0	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$178,115**	**$636,191**	**$477,058**	**$574,759**	**$576,498**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$9,972	$23,066	$20,508	$24,145	$24,775
52001 - FICA	$15,299	$47,548	$36,338	$43,969	$43,972
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$25,674	$62,815	$59,444	$69,539	$74,820

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$18,504	$77,603	$132,302	$127,697	$59,888
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$350	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,229	$2,686	$0	$977	$1,103
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$71,029**	**$213,718**	**$248,593**	**$266,327**	**$204,558**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$13,660	$15,631	$25,017	$20,000	$20,500
53001 - TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$5,000	$0
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$13,660**	**$16,631**	**$26,017**	**$25,000**	**$20,500**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$226,059	$227,982	$115,195	$42,690	$42,690
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$5,810	$8,032	$6,941	$5,552	$8,332
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$231,869**	**$236,014**	**$122,136**	**$48,242**	**$51,022**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$591	$166	$0	$2,500	$0
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$688	$708	$1,114	$500	$500
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$33,126	$32,269	$26,517	$22,000	$22,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$34,405**	**$33,143**	**$27,631**	**$25,000**	**$22,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$6,560	$6,639	$4,750	$6,300	$6,300
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$6,560**	**$6,639**	**$4,750**	**$6,300**	**$6,300**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$2,177	$3,541	$4,455	$2,000	$2,000
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$8,167	$6,460	$4,485	$6,000	$6,000
53058 - EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	$2,259	$17,968	$1,448	$25,000	$0
53069 - NCDOT SPECIALTY PLATE FEE	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$5,000
53090 - CONTINGENCY EXPENSES	$123,086	$6,244	$0	$0	$0
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$36,319	$0	$0	$0	$0
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	-$323,896	-$39,996	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$172,009**	**-$289,682**	**-$29,609**	**$38,000**	**$13,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$6,969	$6,646	$0	$3,075	$3,575
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$0	$102,912	$14,750	$20,000	$10,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$6,969**	**$109,559**	**$14,750**	**$23,075**	**$13,575**
DEBT SERVICE					
70000 - DEBT - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$113,473	$110,777	$94,600	$108,081	$105,400
70001 - DEBT - INTEREST AND OTHER	$0	$0	$13,481	$0	$0
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$4,514	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**$113,473**	**$110,777**	**$112,594**	**$108,081**	**$105,400**
412 - ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	**$828,089**	**$1,072,988**	**$1,003,920**	**$1,114,784**	**$1,013,353**
414 - FINANCE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$135,506	$472,964	$353,370	$390,524	$424,951
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$764	$2,938	$1,201	$750	$750
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$25,170	$13,320	$2,186	$0	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$161,440**	**$489,222**	**$356,758**	**$391,274**	**$425,701**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$8,029	$23,804	$17,577	$19,572	$21,059
52001 - FICA	$13,853	$35,499	$26,424	$29,947	$32,509
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$20,702	$64,589	$51,015	$56,371	$63,596
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$21,539	$78,711	$57,802	$71,355	$71,057
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$167	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,319	$2,094	$0	$665	$793
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$65,609**	**$204,696**	**$152,819**	**$177,910**	**$189,014**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,538	$10,502	$10,382	$7,500	$9,500

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$2,538**	**$10,502**	**$10,382**	**$7,500**	**$9,500**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$44,076	$71,555	$390,494	$291,000	$185,450
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$2,874	$2,566	$6,938	$6,140	$9,752
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$46,950**	**$74,121**	**$397,432**	**$297,140**	**$195,202**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$11,084	$12,711	$9,186	$10,770	$8,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$11,084**	**$12,711**	**$9,186**	**$10,770**	**$8,000**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$3,706	$3,901	$2,547	$4,000	$3,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$3,706**	**$3,901**	**$2,547**	**$4,000**	**$3,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$0	$2,267	$1,120	$1,750	$0
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$7,837	$1,608	$1,041	$1,600	$1,000
53054 - PROPERTY TAX FEES	$31,678	$37,191	$36,176	$37,291	$36,700
53055 - MOTOR VEHICLE FEES	$9,511	$11,576	$7,720	$12,002	$12,000
53067 - COMMUNITY GARDEN EXPENSES	$414	$754	$0	$0	$0
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$9,116	$0	$0	$0	$0
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	-$215,886	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$58,555**	**-$162,490**	**$46,058**	**$52,643**	**$49,700**
DEBT SERVICE	–	–	$549	$0	–
414 - FINANCE TOTAL	**$349,881**	**$632,663**	**$975,731**	**$941,237**	**$880,117**
440 - IT					
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$0	$49,437	$119,442	$100,000	$107,600
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$0**	**$49,437**	**$119,442**	**$100,000**	**$107,600**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$0	$59,271	$56,513	$55,400	$55,400
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$0**	**$59,271**	**$56,513**	**$55,400**	**$55,400**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$5,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**
440 - IT TOTAL	**$0**	**$108,708**	**$175,954**	**$160,400**	**$168,000**
417 - SOLID WASTE					
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$351,625	$361,142	$397,424	$378,750	$378,750
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$351,625**	**$361,142**	**$397,424**	**$378,750**	**$378,750**
417 - SOLID WASTE TOTAL	**$351,625**	**$361,142**	**$397,424**	**$378,750**	**$378,750**
419 - BUILDING & GROUNDS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$503,352	$509,799	$499,153	$564,476	$599,738
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$2,664	$4,007	$2,740	$4,000	$4,000
SALARIES TOTAL	**$506,016**	**$513,807**	**$501,893**	**$568,476**	**$603,738**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$24,742	$25,540	$24,716	$28,506	$29,609
52001 - FICA	$37,314	$36,632	$35,509	$43,610	$45,880
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$66,823	$69,529	$71,969	$82,092	$89,417
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$129,958	$128,366	$128,433	$134,209	$152,716
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$866	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$10,192	$4,652	$0	$16,031	$8,781
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$269,895**	**$264,720**	**$260,626**	**$304,448**	**$326,403**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$775	$4,463	$3,459	$3,000	$3,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$775**	**$4,463**	**$3,459**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$19,942	$16,269	$12,678	$16,800	$15,500

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$35,788	$49,481	$47,355	$39,398	$17,180
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$55,730**	**$65,749**	**$60,032**	**$56,198**	**$32,680**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$7,377	$9,399	$5,310	$7,500	$7,500
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$11,634	$6,812	$6,882	$16,000	$16,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$19,640	$19,119	$11,608	$20,000	$20,000
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$10,775	$7,915	$1,858	$9,000	$9,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$1,535	$2,381	$2,027	$5,000	$5,000
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$171,057	$153,797	$88,948	$150,000	$0
53033 - R/M CEMETERY	$53,586	$67,788	$60,762	$73,000	$0
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$275,603**	**$267,210**	**$177,394**	**$280,500**	**$57,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$12,820	$13,680	$15,833	$14,400	$14,400
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$12,820**	**$13,680**	**$15,833**	**$14,400**	**$14,400**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$14,903	$15,331	$16,617	$18,000	$18,000
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$2,209	$1,724	$1,347	$1,750	$1,750
53064 - FORESTRY PROJECTS	$3,321	$2,357	$1,681	$5,250	$5,250
53066 - CEMETERY COMMITTEE	$0	$4,400	$0	$0	$0
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$2,056	$4,957	$3,825	$5,000	$5,000
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	-$1,499	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$22,489**	**$27,271**	**$23,471**	**$30,000**	**$30,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$10,384	$30,433	$0	$0	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$20,797	$29,235	$0	$22,000	$21,875
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$31,181**	**$59,668**	**$0**	**$22,000**	**$21,875**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$15,925	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$15,925**	**$0**	**–**
419 - BUILDING & GROUNDS TOTAL	**$1,174,509**	**$1,216,568**	**$1,058,634**	**$1,279,022**	**$1,089,596**
425 - GARAGE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$131,092	$143,872	$135,070	$149,270	$154,850
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$699	$278	$299	$600	$600
SALARIES TOTAL	**$131,791**	**$144,151**	**$135,369**	**$149,870**	**$155,450**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$6,236	$7,189	$6,693	$7,513	$7,667
52001 - FICA	$9,570	$10,997	$10,288	$11,496	$11,847
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$16,811	$19,564	$19,432	$21,639	$23,154
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$32,652	$27,000	$21,870	$22,040	$23,956
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$223	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,833	$1,598	$0	$3,192	$2,233
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$68,324**	**$66,347**	**$58,283**	**$65,880**	**$68,857**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$0	$210	$203	$700	$700
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$0**	**$210**	**$203**	**$700**	**$700**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$1,979	$1,827	$3,221	$2,700	$3,450
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$1,325	$1,833	$6,966	$5,605	$3,436
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$3,305**	**$3,660**	**$10,187**	**$8,305**	**$6,886**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$1,783	$1,589	$2,185	$2,700	$2,700
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$4,565	$1,716	$1,664	$4,110	$4,110
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$4,759	$4,029	$4,607	$5,250	$6,750
53023 - OTHER EQUIPMENT	$6,751	$9,652	$0	$0	$0
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$2,969	$785	$985	$3,400	$3,400

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$0	$139	$68	$1,000	$1,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$20,827**	**$17,911**	**$9,509**	**$16,460**	**$17,960**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$9,003	$9,450	$10,114	$9,000	$9,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$9,003**	**$9,450**	**$10,114**	**$9,000**	**$9,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$1,230	$1,335	$1,033	$1,250	$1,250
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$1,230**	**$1,335**	**$1,033**	**$1,250**	**$1,250**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$11,979	$15,246	$0	$6,000	$3,300
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$11,979**	**$15,246**	**$0**	**$6,000**	**$3,300**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$5,313	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$5,313**	**$0**	**–**
425 - GARAGE TOTAL	**$246,459**	**$258,309**	**$230,011**	**$257,465**	**$263,403**
451 - STREETS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$157,377	$264,958	$247,698	$291,969	$406,286
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$4,540	$10,764	$7,683	$10,110	$10,110
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$80,108	$101,277	$98,984	$95,000	$504
SALARIES TOTAL	**$242,024**	**$377,000**	**$354,365**	**$397,079**	**$416,900**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$9,079	$13,720	$12,580	$15,103	$14,945
52001 - FICA	$20,364	$28,561	$26,681	$31,288	$31,120
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$26,993	$51,195	$50,822	$58,896	$60,796
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$35,483	$79,990	$62,190	$58,977	$64,129
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$1,412	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$3,034	$7,666	$0	$16,201	$5,141
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$96,367**	**$181,132**	**$152,273**	**$180,465**	**$176,131**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$0	$1,491	$225	$3,000	$3,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$0**	**$1,491**	**$225**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$6,006	$44,745	$13,869	$23,425	$23,425
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$16,569	$52,637	$48,419	$39,067	$15,247
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$22,575**	**$97,381**	**$62,289**	**$62,492**	**$38,672**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$3,062	$12,614	$3,049	$6,200	$6,200
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$7,574	$25,222	$27,868	$25,000	$25,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$26,585	$63,978	$42,594	$65,000	$65,000
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$7,214	$20,016	$15,888	$20,000	$20,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$2,336	$12,606	$7,273	$25,000	$25,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$46,772**	**$134,435**	**$96,672**	**$141,200**	**$141,200**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$72,134	$2,638	$4,341	$2,250	$2,250
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$72,134**	**$2,638**	**$4,341**	**$2,250**	**$2,250**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$1,252	$2,275	$1,091	$2,200	$2,200
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$4,700	$6,026	$4,956	$5,000	$5,000
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	-$147	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$5,952**	**$8,154**	**$6,047**	**$7,200**	**$7,200**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$17,045	$0	$0	$0	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$5,808	$18,694	$1,760	$30,000	$29,750
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$3,985	$241	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$26,837**	**$18,934**	**$1,760**	**$30,000**	**$29,750**

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$27,969	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$27,969**	**$0**	**–**
451 - STREETS TOTAL	**$512,662**	**$821,167**	**$705,940**	**$823,686**	**$815,103**
456 - PUBLIC WORKS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$0	$181,064	$167,739	$183,763	$191,105
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$0	$142	$0	$163	$163
SALARIES TOTAL	**$0**	**$181,206**	**$167,739**	**$183,926**	**$191,268**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$0	$9,049	$8,311	$9,196	$9,480
52001 - FICA	$0	$13,160	$12,404	$14,070	$14,620
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$0	$24,613	$24,094	$26,485	$28,628
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	-$3,005	$27,706	$26,086	$25,917	$28,197
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$0	$31	$0	$313	$317
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**-$3,005**	**$74,560**	**$70,895**	**$75,981**	**$81,242**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$0	$0	$2,739	$2,241	$3,436
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,739**	**$2,241**	**$3,436**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$2,400	$0
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$0	$0	$218	$1,000	$0
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$218**	**$3,400**	**$0**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$0	$0	$0	$1,200	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,200**	**$0**
456 - PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	**-$3,005**	**$255,765**	**$241,590**	**$266,748**	**$275,946**
431 - POLICE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$992,381	$1,125,667	$1,084,951	$1,233,766	$1,510,103
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$59,240	$86,001	$86,434	$87,000	$45,000
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$42,293	$58,106	$43,768	$69,672	$15,000
51004 - SEPARATION ALLOWANCE-LEO	$12,185	$21,186	$20,744	$25,638	$22,907
SALARIES TOTAL	**$1,106,099**	**$1,290,960**	**$1,235,897**	**$1,416,076**	**$1,593,010**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$52,038	$61,165	$58,736	$66,133	$74,672
52001 - FICA	$83,308	$97,036	$92,614	$109,001	$119,710
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$145,619	$181,945	$189,179	$212,116	$254,291
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$181,432	$209,456	$212,588	$231,255	$281,286
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$1,768	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$30,502	$19,287	$0	$31,841	$23,412
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$494,667**	**$568,889**	**$553,117**	**$650,346**	**$753,371**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$13,720	$16,528	$11,098	$16,000	$16,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$13,720**	**$16,528**	**$11,098**	**$16,000**	**$16,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$0	$270	$132	$578	$578
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$99,603	$125,113	$42,475	$120,000	$164,305
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$33,824	$46,154	$69,689	$51,882	$70,826
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$133,427**	**$171,537**	**$112,296**	**$172,460**	**$235,709**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$11,462	$15,727	$15,117	$15,000	$16,500
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$59,063	$50,975	$51,012	$57,000	$57,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$14,406	$13,461	$12,853	$16,000	$16,000
53024 - ANIMAL CARE	$4,628	$8,297	$4,962	$6,500	$6,500
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$2,567	$1,848	$1,068	$2,500	$2,500

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$16,168	$17,751	$7,471	$8,000	$11,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$108,294**	**$108,061**	**$92,483**	**$105,000**	**$109,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$4,927	$6,644	$6,253	$6,500	$6,500
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$4,927**	**$6,644**	**$6,253**	**$6,500**	**$6,500**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$5,276	$0	$0	$0	$500
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$28,526	$23,968	$19,873	$22,000	$25,300
53056 - ABC TAX EXPENDITURES	$0	$41,739	$1,272	$5,000	$5,000
53061 - COMMUNITY RESOURCE PROGRAM	$14,337	$13,945	$14,945	$15,000	$15,000
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$1,170	$0	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$49,309**	**$79,653**	**$36,091**	**$42,000**	**$45,800**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$261,287	$12,638	$54,123	$0	$5,000
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$121,884	$183,843	$85,702	$164,613	$193,950
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$37,413	$23,230	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$420,584**	**$219,712**	**$139,825**	**$164,613**	**$198,950**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$203,175	$0	–
70003 - LEASE - INTEREST PAYMENTS	–	–	-$907	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$202,268**	**$0**	**$0**
431 - POLICE TOTAL	**$2,331,028**	**$2,461,982**	**$2,389,327**	**$2,572,995**	**$2,958,840**
434 - FIRE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$821,942	$1,097,017	$1,042,876	$1,217,409	$1,434,316
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$94,602	$183,410	$143,896	$150,906	$144,888
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$20,056	$65,039	$75,285	$35,000	$45,422
51003 - VOLUNTEER FEES	$102,983	$32,039	$434	$25,000	$20,000
51005 - PAYMENTS TO RETIREES	$22,089	$19,338	$27,378	$28,500	$28,500
SALARIES TOTAL	**$1,061,672**	**$1,396,842**	**$1,289,868**	**$1,456,815**	**$1,673,126**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$44,582	$63,922	$59,033	$66,371	$71,072
52001 - FICA	$78,897	$106,064	$95,889	$111,447	$113,200
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$115,162	$174,061	$171,495	$192,536	$214,637
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$125,556	$166,017	$150,244	$174,130	$196,867
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$2,561	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$20,667	$23,649	$500	$48,996	$23,509
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$387,426**	**$533,713**	**$477,161**	**$593,480**	**$619,285**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$23,799	$23,484	$13,220	$20,000	$20,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$23,799**	**$23,484**	**$13,220**	**$20,000**	**$20,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$8,943	$2,585	$5,238	$5,000	$5,000
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$47,419	$40,745	$34,115	$33,000	$40,000
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$48,921	$69,062	$149,557	$96,667	$76,720
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$105,283**	**$112,392**	**$188,910**	**$134,667**	**$121,720**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$41,262	$10,546	$22,244	$15,000	$15,000
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$49,613	$36,333	$37,673	$40,000	$40,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$23,865	$19,198	$25,218	$25,000	$25,000
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$17,049	$11,622	$5,710	$12,000	$12,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$60,358	$117,296	$55,717	$45,000	$45,000
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$17,874	$18,009	$19,765	$18,000	$18,000
53034 - SUBSTATION LEASE	$15,000	$15,000	$13,750	$15,000	$15,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$225,021**	**$228,003**	**$180,077**	**$170,000**	**$170,000**
UTILITIES					

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
53040 - UTILITIES	$38,473	$34,885	$30,543	$35,000	$35,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$38,473**	**$34,885**	**$30,543**	**$35,000**	**$35,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$23,769	$8,618	$8,795	$8,000	$8,000
53057 - FIRE PREVENTION	$32,245	$17,014	$3,390	$20,000	$20,000
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$56,013**	**$25,632**	**$12,185**	**$28,000**	**$28,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$156,623	$83,278	$192,209	$100,000	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$518	$2,606	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$157,141**	**$85,884**	**$192,209**	**$100,000**	**$0**
DEBT SERVICE					
70000 - DEBT - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$285,403	$282,707	$586,833	$675,064	$526,700
70001 - DEBT - INTEREST AND OTHER	$0	$0	$87,531	$0	$0
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$274	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**$285,403**	**$282,707**	**$674,638**	**$675,064**	**$526,700**
434 - FIRE TOTAL	**$2,340,232**	**$2,723,541**	**$3,058,812**	**$3,213,026**	**$3,193,831**
437 - RESCUE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$180,286	$359,068	$404,208	$391,922	$685,926
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$37,636	$79,271	$85,560	$61,126	$61,126
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$0	$0	$5,338	$0	$46,731
51003 - VOLUNTEER FEES	$221,968	$148,473	$78,363	$115,000	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$439,890**	**$586,812**	**$573,469**	**$568,048**	**$793,783**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$9,879	$21,868	$24,975	$22,040	$33,956
52001 - FICA	$32,618	$40,563	$40,714	$43,455	$56,049
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$25,488	$59,516	$72,716	$63,472	$102,546
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$21,608	$65,649	$101,562	$86,252	$133,245
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$471	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,220	$12,393	$0	$21,547	$22,038
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$92,285**	**$199,988**	**$239,968**	**$236,766**	**$347,834**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,595	$878	$1,213	$5,000	$5,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$2,595**	**$878**	**$1,213**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$42,742	$52,836	$43,806	$45,000	$45,000
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$45,532	$67,982	$46,293	$88,530	$24,010
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$88,274**	**$120,818**	**$90,099**	**$133,530**	**$69,010**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$16,718	$17,550	$15,234	$15,000	$15,000
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$27,348	$26,514	$19,544	$25,000	$25,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$20,907	$14,631	$19,512	$18,000	$18,000
53023 - OTHER EQUIPMENT	$516	$0	$0	$0	$0
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$10,297	$12,302	$3,081	$12,000	$12,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$10,505	$47,575	$18,039	$18,000	$18,000
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$320	$7,602	$6,628	$7,000	$7,000
53025 - MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$34,333	$33,536	$23,117	$30,000	$30,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$120,944**	**$159,710**	**$105,154**	**$125,000**	**$125,000**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$987	$8,789	$7,045	$10,000	$10,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$987**	**$8,789**	**$7,045**	**$10,000**	**$10,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$9,417	$2,534	$1,939	$2,500	$2,500
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$9,417**	**$2,534**	**$1,939**	**$2,500**	**$2,500**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$42,551	$51,255	$7,247	$50,000	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$16,165	$10,322	$13	$12,286	$12,500
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$58,715**	**$61,577**	**$7,260**	**$62,286**	**$12,500**

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
DEBT SERVICE					
70000 - DEBT - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$53,892	$0	$126,640	$154,040	$97,250
70001 - DEBT - INTEREST AND OTHER	$0	$0	$26,988	$0	$0
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$11,539	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**$53,892**	**$0**	**$165,168**	**$154,040**	**$97,250**
437 - RESCUE TOTAL	**$866,999**	**$1,141,107**	**$1,191,315**	**$1,297,170**	**$1,462,877**
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$102,788	$215,910	$227,547	$253,218	$186,219
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$4,697	$2,666	$1,559	$679	$679
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	-$172	$0	$0	$0	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$107,313**	**$218,576**	**$229,106**	**$253,897**	**$186,898**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$5,197	$10,905	$11,342	$12,695	$9,236
52001 - FICA	$7,947	$16,249	$16,961	$19,424	$14,246
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$13,579	$29,648	$32,900	$36,561	$27,891
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$19,118	$40,431	$38,330	$39,450	$30,883
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$627	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,046	$1,068	$0	$432	$318
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$48,514**	**$98,301**	**$99,534**	**$108,562**	**$82,574**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,374	$5,216	$6,964	$7,000	$10,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$2,374**	**$5,216**	**$6,964**	**$7,000**	**$10,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$79,107	$109,735	$89,250	$100,000	$309,600
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$3,976	$5,497	$3,344	$2,214	$4,424
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$83,083**	**$115,232**	**$92,594**	**$102,214**	**$314,024**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$1,186	$2,054	$1,565	$1,500	$1,500
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$3,771	$6,390	$3,621	$5,000	$5,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$935	$827	$184	$1,000	$1,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$5,891**	**$9,271**	**$5,370**	**$7,500**	**$7,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$2,511	$3,931	$2,744	$4,000	$3,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$2,511**	**$3,931**	**$2,744**	**$4,000**	**$3,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$0	$0	$500	$0	$0
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$3,807	$1,517	$1,661	$6,000	$4,000
53064 - FORESTRY PROJECTS	$0	$190	$0	$0	$0
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	$0	-$66,979	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$3,807**	**$1,707**	**-$64,819**	**$6,000**	**$4,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$0	$19,000	$467	$15,000	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$8,747	$6,647	$711	$7,000	$6,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$8,747**	**$25,647**	**$1,178**	**$22,000**	**$6,000**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$6,729	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$6,729**	**$0**	**–**
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING TOTAL	**$262,241**	**$477,880**	**$379,400**	**$511,173**	**$613,996**
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$203,550	$245,647	$220,920	$238,612	$265,489
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$3,224	$2,434	$149	$2,300	$2,300
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$2,275	$0	$1,165	$0	$529
SALARIES TOTAL	**$209,049**	**$248,080**	**$222,234**	**$240,912**	**$268,318**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$10,079	$12,342	$10,918	$12,158	$12,951
52001 - FICA	$15,740	$18,485	$16,621	$18,602	$20,351

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$26,004	$33,601	$31,679	$35,016	$39,112
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$27,482	$44,009	$36,237	$36,937	$40,174
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,046	$1,125	$0	$410	$476
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$81,351**	**$109,562**	**$95,456**	**$103,123**	**$113,064**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$6,295	$5,923	$5,746	$7,000	$7,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$6,295**	**$5,923**	**$5,746**	**$7,000**	**$7,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$25,590	$10,645	$11,097	$21,000	$19,900
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$3,437	$4,582	$3,796	$2,844	$5,648
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$29,028**	**$15,226**	**$14,893**	**$23,844**	**$25,548**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	–	–	–	–	$1,200
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$840	$1,203	$1,316	$1,600	$1,600
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$9,093	$4,706	$4,218	$5,000	$5,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$332	$0	$71	$1,500	$1,500
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$10,264**	**$5,909**	**$5,605**	**$8,100**	**$9,300**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$1,578	$697	$1,419	$1,800	$1,800
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$1,578**	**$697**	**$1,419**	**$1,800**	**$1,800**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$5,476	$3,928	$2,201	$3,500	$2,200
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	$195,273	$106,976	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$5,476**	**$199,201**	**$109,177**	**$3,500**	**$2,200**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$9,277	$14,285	$1,616	$14,000	$15,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$9,277**	**$14,285**	**$1,616**	**$14,000**	**$15,000**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$16,151	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$16,151**	**$0**	**–**
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS TOTAL	**$352,318**	**$598,883**	**$472,297**	**$402,279**	**$442,230**
612 - PARKS & RECREATION					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$214,845	$364,180	$330,082	$382,064	$335,259
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$9,953	$13,886	$7,526	$12,784	$12,784
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$91,977	$96,598	$70,809	$115,000	$25,000
SALARIES TOTAL	**$316,776**	**$474,664**	**$408,417**	**$509,848**	**$373,043**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$11,102	$18,834	$16,653	$19,742	$16,574
52001 - FICA	$23,404	$35,439	$30,315	$40,339	$25,648
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$29,204	$51,253	$48,355	$56,859	$50,053
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$32,854	$53,659	$61,424	$66,120	$59,888
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$67	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$7,356	$10,461	$0	$14,225	$3,311
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$103,988**	**$169,646**	**$156,746**	**$197,285**	**$155,474**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$4,265	$2,601	$3,679	$5,500	$2,750
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$4,265**	**$2,601**	**$3,679**	**$5,500**	**$2,750**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$36,062	$28,683	$37,720	$32,850	$22,200
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$551	$1,491	$27,501	$22,889	$10,072
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$36,613**	**$30,174**	**$65,220**	**$55,739**	**$32,272**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$2,000	$5,489	$2,902	$5,000	$3,000
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$4,867	$8,369	$8,297	$6,500	$3,250

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$44,831	$58,096	$54,899	$50,000	$29,000
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$175	$1,274	$2,306	$2,000	$2,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$2,565	$2,677	$11,353	$12,150	$6,075
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$29,410	$42,056	$31,038	$41,600	$42,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$83,849**	**$117,961**	**$110,795**	**$117,250**	**$85,325**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$46,689	$36,495	$35,627	$46,200	$23,100
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$46,689**	**$36,495**	**$35,627**	**$46,200**	**$23,100**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$6,446	$4,905	$4,108	$4,750	$4,000
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$3,045	$6,129	$444	$4,000	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$9,491**	**$11,034**	**$4,551**	**$8,750**	**$4,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$202,602	$47,910	$29,749	$52,000	$15,100
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$15,350	$24,933	$5,169	$40,225	$35,700
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$0	$62,524	$32,220	$0	$6,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$217,952**	**$135,367**	**$67,137**	**$92,225**	**$56,800**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$33,354	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$33,354**	**$0**	**–**
612 - PARKS & RECREATION TOTAL	**$819,622**	**$977,942**	**$885,528**	**$1,032,797**	**$732,764**
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$21,796	$59,653	$98,079	$108,572	$116,702
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$597	$903	$772	$0	$500
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$33,416	$27,904	$11,184	$22,300	$13,403
SALARIES TOTAL	**$55,809**	**$88,460**	**$110,036**	**$130,872**	**$130,605**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$1,055	$2,956	$4,867	$5,429	$5,760
52001 - FICA	$4,232	$6,767	$8,418	$10,011	$10,190
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$2,722	$8,337	$14,174	$15,634	$17,394
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$3,330	$10,779	$20,572	$22,040	$23,956
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,700	$369	$0	$2,120	$476
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$13,039**	**$29,208**	**$48,031**	**$55,234**	**$57,776**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$9,668	$5,550	$6,056	$5,500	$5,500
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$0	$0	$7,401	$8,195	$3,673
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$9,668**	**$5,550**	**$13,457**	**$13,695**	**$9,173**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$4,339	$3,596	$3,213	$4,000	$7,000
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$0	$121	$0	$1,000	$5,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$4,339**	**$3,717**	**$3,213**	**$5,000**	**$12,000**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$10,632	$10,934	$8,057	$12,500	$12,500
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$10,632**	**$10,934**	**$8,057**	**$12,500**	**$12,500**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53052 - MARKETING	$4,736	$5,004	$3,365	$4,000	$4,100
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$2,825	$1,365	$865	$1,400	$4,000
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	$1,646	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$7,562**	**$8,015**	**$4,230**	**$5,400**	**$8,100**
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING TOTAL	**$101,049**	**$145,884**	**$187,025**	**$222,701**	**$230,154**
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$118,260	$141,799	$135,882	$149,557	$156,590
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$1,521	$21	$0	$0	$0
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	-$246	$0	$0	$0	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$119,535**	**$141,820**	**$135,882**	**$149,557**	**$156,590**

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$5,305	$7,072	$6,718	$7,478	$7,754
52001 - FICA	$9,006	$10,817	$10,353	$11,442	$11,980
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$13,798	$19,247	$19,506	$21,537	$23,417
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$18,866	$21,971	$22,103	$22,040	$23,956
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$630	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$3,154	$607	$0	$2,423	$318
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$50,759**	**$59,714**	**$58,681**	**$64,920**	**$67,425**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$3,001	$2,280	$2,336	$3,000	$5,205
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$3,001**	**$2,280**	**$2,336**	**$3,000**	**$5,205**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$7,703	$7,664	$979	$5,000	$5,000
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$6,400	$4,759	$6,386	$7,264	$2,450
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$14,103**	**$12,422**	**$7,365**	**$12,264**	**$7,450**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$10,885	$11,051	$7,357	$11,500	$11,500
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$0	$306	$0	$0	$0
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$10,885**	**$11,358**	**$7,357**	**$11,500**	**$11,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$12,055	$7,608	$6,368	$12,500	$12,500
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$12,055**	**$7,608**	**$6,368**	**$12,500**	**$12,500**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$7,905	$5,137	$13,882	$15,780	$16,000
53059 - TOURISM COMMUNITY EVENTS	$26,550	$26,263	$23,168	$10,000	$30,698
53060 - SPECIAL MARKETING OPPS	$12,166	$14,734	$14,108	$15,000	$15,000
53063 - GIFT SHOP INVENTORY/EXPENSES	$0	$0	$6,312	$5,000	$9,000
53065 - BEAUTIFICATION COMMITTEE	$3,385	$4,551	$2,667	$5,000	$5,000
53068 - NC A250 PLANNING	$0	$0	$1,802	$5,000	$5,000
53070 - GRANT MATCHING FUNDS EXPENSE	$0	$2,765	$0	$10,000	$10,000
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$1,300	$0	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$51,307**	**$53,448**	**$61,939**	**$65,780**	**$90,698**
DEBT SERVICE	–	–	$1,980	$0	–
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS TOTAL	**$261,645**	**$288,649**	**$281,908**	**$319,521**	**$351,368**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$10,985,406**	**$13,958,963**	**$14,888,314**	**$15,090,032**	**$15,151,400**

vered by OpenGov

Board of Aldermen

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Staffing Summary

Position Name	FY2027
Allocated FTE Count	
Board	7
ALLOCATED FTE COUNT	**7**

Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
411 - BOARD					
100-47002-411-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	-$131,804	$29,805	$1,510	$0	$42,000
411 - BOARD TOTAL	**-$131,804**	**$29,805**	**$1,510**	**$0**	**$42,000**
REVENUES TOTAL	**-$131,804**	**$29,805**	**$1,510**	**$0**	**$42,000**

Departmental Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
411 - BOARD					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$24,302	$84,000	$77,000	$84,000	$80,500
SALARIES TOTAL	**$24,302**	**$84,000**	**$77,000**	**$84,000**	**$80,500**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52001 - FICA	$1,873	$6,426	$5,891	$6,426	$6,426
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$708	$195	$195	$350	$351
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$6	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$183	$31	$0	$143	$31
52007 - OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$8,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$10,769**	**$6,652**	**$6,085**	**$6,919**	**$6,808**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,669	$3,372	$6,353	$3,000	$6,500
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$2,669**	**$3,372**	**$6,353**	**$3,000**	**$6,500**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$33,834	$43,558	$74,904	$36,110	$38,000
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$90,364	$50,269	$95,366	$140,000	$140,000
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$3,645	$5,040	$2,111	$1,924	$2,937
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$127,843**	**$98,867**	**$172,381**	**$178,034**	**$180,937**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$6,002	$5,151	$4,871	$6,000	$3,502
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$6,002**	**$5,151**	**$4,871**	**$6,000**	**$3,502**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$0	$0	$26	$0	$0
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$26**	**$0**	**$0**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$200	$0	$593	$200	$200
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$2,425	$2,835	$2,040	$2,625	$2,625
53062 - ELECTION EXPENSE	$5,342	$0	$6,223	$5,500	$0
53071 - DONATIONS EXPENSE	$10,000	$10,000	$0	$10,000	$0
53090 - CONTINGENCY EXPENSES	$0	$15,847	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$17,967**	**$28,682**	**$8,856**	**$18,325**	**$2,825**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$500	$0	$77,925	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$500**	**$0**	**$77,925**	**$0**	**$0**
411 - BOARD TOTAL	**$190,052**	**$226,723**	**$353,498**	**$296,278**	**$281,072**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$190,052**	**$226,723**	**$353,498**	**$296,278**	**$281,072**

wered by OpenGov

Administration Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Department Description

The Administration Department provides leadership and support services that guide the City's daily operations and long-term strategic goals. Through the City Manager's Office, Clerk's Office, and Human Resources functions, the department supports organizational management, policy implementation, records administration, workforce development, and communication between City leadership, staff, and the public.

Administration serves as the central coordination point for municipal operations while promoting transparency, accountability, and efficient delivery of services throughout the organization.

Mission Statement

The Administration Department provides leadership, strategic direction, and organizational support through transparent governance, responsible stewardship of public resources, workforce development, and exceptional customer service to ensure efficient operations and enhance the quality of life for the Southport community.

City Manager's Office Functions

- Organizational leadership and strategic planning
- Policy implementation and administration
- Budget coordination and operational oversight
- Capital project oversight
- Intergovernmental relations
- Economic development support
- Board and committee support
- Citizen and stakeholder communication

Clerk's Office Functions

- Public records administration
- Agenda preparation and meeting management
- Minute preparation and records retention
- Ordinance and resolution management
- Election support and statutory compliance
- Board and committee administration
- Legal notices and publications

Human Resources Functions

- Recruitment and hiring
- Employee onboarding and retention
- Benefits administration
- Personnel policy administration
- Employee relations
- Performance management support
- Training and professional development
- Risk management and compliance

FY2027 Goals

- Continue strengthening organizational efficiency and cross-department collaboration.
- Enhance recruitment, retention, and employee development efforts.
- Improve records management and public access to information.
- Continue implementation and enhancement of technology and operational systems.
- Support strategic planning initiatives and long-term organizational goals.
- Maintain a high level of customer service and transparency to residents and stakeholders.

Departmental Focus

Leadership & Governance

- Support implementation of policies and Board priorities.
- Ensure effective administration of municipal operations.
- Developing long term strategic plan

Transparency & Public Service

- Promote open communication and public access to information.
- Maintain accurate public records and compliance with legal requirements.

Workforce Development

- Recruit, retain, and support a high-performing workforce.
- Foster employee growth and professional development.

Operational Excellence

- Improve internal processes and leverage technology for greater efficiency.

Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
City Manager	1	1	1
City Clerk	0	1	1
Deputy City Clerk	1	1	1
HR Director	1	1	1
Public Information Officer	1	1	1
Grand Total	**4**	**5**	**5**

Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
412 - ADMINISTRATION					
100-43506-412-000000 - GRANT REVENUE	$2,500	$3,500	$0	$0	$0
100-47002-412-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$0	$128,761	$153,502	$229,714
412 - ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	**$2,500**	**$3,500**	**$128,761**	**$153,502**	**$229,714**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$2,500**	**$3,500**	**$128,761**	**$153,502**	**$229,714**

Departmental Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
412 - ADMINISTRATION					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$177,176	$554,120	$470,537	$572,545	$574,284
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$939	$2,884	$3,709	$2,214	$2,214
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$0	$77,338	$2,813	$0	$0

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
51003 - VOLUNTEER FEES	$0	$1,849	$0	$0	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$178,115**	**$636,191**	**$477,058**	**$574,759**	**$576,498**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$9,972	$23,066	$20,508	$24,145	$24,775
52001 - FICA	$15,299	$47,548	$36,338	$43,969	$43,972
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$25,674	$62,815	$59,444	$69,539	$74,820
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$18,504	$77,603	$132,302	$127,697	$59,888
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$350	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,229	$2,686	$0	$977	$1,103
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$71,029**	**$213,718**	**$248,593**	**$266,327**	**$204,558**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$13,660	$15,631	$25,017	$20,000	$20,500
53001 - TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$5,000	$0
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$13,660**	**$16,631**	**$26,017**	**$25,000**	**$20,500**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$226,059	$227,982	$115,195	$42,690	$42,690
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$5,810	$8,032	$6,941	$5,552	$8,332
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$231,869**	**$236,014**	**$122,136**	**$48,242**	**$51,022**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$591	$166	$0	$2,500	$0
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$688	$708	$1,114	$500	$500
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$33,126	$32,269	$26,517	$22,000	$22,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$34,405**	**$33,143**	**$27,631**	**$25,000**	**$22,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$6,560	$6,639	$4,750	$6,300	$6,300
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$6,560**	**$6,639**	**$4,750**	**$6,300**	**$6,300**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$2,177	$3,541	$4,455	$2,000	$2,000
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$8,167	$6,460	$4,485	$6,000	$6,000
53058 - EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	$2,259	$17,968	$1,448	$25,000	$0
53069 - NCDOT SPECIALTY PLATE FEE	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$5,000
53090 - CONTINGENCY EXPENSES	$123,086	$6,244	$0	$0	$0
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$36,319	$0	$0	$0	$0
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	-$323,896	-$39,996	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$172,009**	**-$289,682**	**-$29,609**	**$38,000**	**$13,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$6,969	$6,646	$0	$3,075	$3,575
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$0	$102,912	$14,750	$20,000	$10,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$6,969**	**$109,559**	**$14,750**	**$23,075**	**$13,575**
DEBT SERVICE					
70000 - DEBT - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$113,473	$110,777	$94,600	$108,081	$105,400
70001 - DEBT - INTEREST AND OTHER	$0	$0	$13,481	$0	$0
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$4,514	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**$113,473**	**$110,777**	**$112,594**	**$108,081**	**$105,400**
412 - ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	**$828,089**	**$1,072,988**	**$1,003,920**	**$1,114,784**	**$1,013,353**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$828,089**	**$1,072,988**	**$1,003,920**	**$1,114,784**	**$1,013,353**

wered by OpenGov

Finance Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Department Description

The Finance Department manages the City's financial operations and provides oversight of budgeting, accounting, purchasing, payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, debt management, cash and investment management, financial reporting, and internal controls. The department serves all City departments by ensuring public funds are managed responsibly, financial information is accurate and timely, and operations comply with applicable laws, regulations, and accounting standards.

The department also supports organizational decision-making through long-term financial planning, budget development, procurement administration, and financial analysis while maintaining accountability and transparency for citizens and stakeholders.

FY2027 Goals

- Continue implementation and optimization of enterprise financial systems and reporting tools.
- Strengthen procurement processes and centralized purchasing operations.
- Improve financial reporting and data analytics capabilities to support operational decision-making.
- Maintain strong internal controls and statutory compliance.
- Continue developing long-range financial planning strategies to support future capital and operational needs.
- Achieve the City's first Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

Departmental Focus

Fiscal Stewardship

- Ensure responsible use of public funds.
- Protect City assets through strong internal controls.

Transparency & Accountability

- Provide accurate and timely financial reporting.
- Support informed decision-making for elected officials and the public.

Customer Service

- Support departments, employees, vendors, and citizens through responsive service.

Operational Excellence

- Improve processes and leverage technology to increase efficiency.

FY2026 Accomplishments

- Completed implementation and continued enhancement of OpenGov financial systems and reporting tools.
- Developed and strengthened purchasing and procurement procedures.
- Supported annual budget preparation and long-range financial planning initiatives.
- Continued strengthening financial controls and statutory compliance processes.
- Enhanced reporting capabilities and department support services.
- Managed cash and investment activities to maximize returns while maintaining safety and liquidity.

Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Finance Director	1	1	1
Deputy Finance Director/Tax Collector	1	1	1
Accounting Technician	1	0	0
Senior Accounting Specialist	0	1	1
Payroll & Benefits Tech	0	1	1
Revenue Specialist	1	1	1
Grand Total	**4**	**5**	**5**

Departmental Revenues

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
414 - FINANCE	$0	$0	$101,745	$113,704	$163,923
REVENUES TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$101,745**	**$113,704**	**$163,923**

Departmental Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
414 - FINANCE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$135,506	$472,964	$353,370	$390,524	$424,951
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$764	$2,938	$1,201	$750	$750
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$25,170	$13,320	$2,186	$0	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$161,440**	**$489,222**	**$356,758**	**$391,274**	**$425,701**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$8,029	$23,804	$17,577	$19,572	$21,059
52001 - FICA	$13,853	$35,499	$26,424	$29,947	$32,509
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$20,702	$64,589	$51,015	$56,371	$63,596
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$21,539	$78,711	$57,802	$71,355	$71,057
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$167	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,319	$2,094	$0	$665	$793
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$65,609**	**$204,696**	**$152,819**	**$177,910**	**$189,014**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,538	$10,502	$10,382	$7,500	$9,500
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$2,538**	**$10,502**	**$10,382**	**$7,500**	**$9,500**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$44,076	$71,555	$390,494	$291,000	$185,450
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$2,874	$2,566	$6,938	$6,140	$9,752
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$46,950**	**$74,121**	**$397,432**	**$297,140**	**$195,202**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$11,084	$12,711	$9,186	$10,770	$8,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$11,084**	**$12,711**	**$9,186**	**$10,770**	**$8,000**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$3,706	$3,901	$2,547	$4,000	$3,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$3,706**	**$3,901**	**$2,547**	**$4,000**	**$3,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$0	$2,267	$1,120	$1,750	$0
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$7,837	$1,608	$1,041	$1,600	$1,000

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
53054 - PROPERTY TAX FEES	$31,678	$37,191	$36,176	$37,291	$36,700
53055 - MOTOR VEHICLE FEES	$9,511	$11,576	$7,720	$12,002	$12,000
53067 - COMMUNITY GARDEN EXPENSES	$414	$754	$0	$0	$0
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$9,116	$0	$0	$0	$0
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	-$215,886	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$58,555**	**-$162,490**	**$46,058**	**$52,643**	**$49,700**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$549	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$549**	**$0**	**–**
414 - FINANCE TOTAL	**$349,881**	**$632,663**	**$975,731**	**$941,237**	**$880,117**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$349,881**	**$632,663**	**$975,731**	**$941,237**	**$880,117**

wered by OpenGov

Police Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Message from the Chief

I am honored to present the Southport Police Department's Fiscal Year 2026 Annual Budget Report for your review and consideration. Over the past year, our personnel have remained committed to delivering high-quality public safety services while responding to the evolving needs of our community and the increasing number of visitors to our city.

During 2025, the department prioritized the continued development of our workforce to ensure we are well-equipped to meet current and future demands. This included collaborative training with neighboring agencies to enhance coordinated response capabilities, improve operational efficiency, and address rising call volumes associated with growth. We also strengthened our community engagement efforts and implemented improvements within our Animal Protective Services division. In addition, command staff advanced initiatives focused on career development and officer wellness, recognizing their importance to organizational effectiveness and long-term sustainability.

Our efforts are guided by a clear mission: to provide professional police services that emphasize community engagement, integrity, and service above self. Through strategic partnerships and proactive policing efforts, we aim to reduce crime, maintain a safe environment, and enhance the overall quality of life for those who live in and visit Southport. The department remains committed to delivering services in a manner that is effective, accountable, and responsive to community expectations.

On behalf of the Southport Police Department, I extend our sincere appreciation to the City Board of Aldermen and the community for your continued support and leadership. This year presented significant challenges, particularly during the events of September 27th. In the weeks that followed, the support shown by both the City Board of Aldermen and our community underscored the strength of our partnership and shared commitment to public safety.

We look forward to continuing our work with the City Board of Aldermen in the year ahead to strengthen community relationships, implement best practices, and ensure the safety and well-being of our residents, visitors, and personnel.

Respectfully submitted,
Chief Todd Coring

Mission Statement

The mission of the Southport Police Department is to safeguard lives and property, protect individuals from becoming victims of crime, and uphold the constitutional rights of all people through professional, ethical, and community-oriented policing. The department is committed to building strong partnerships with residents, businesses, and visitors to enhance public safety and improve quality of life throughout Southport. Through leadership, accountability, sound judgment, open communication, and proactive problem-solving, the department strives to maintain the public's trust while delivering responsive and effective law enforcement services.

Vision Statement

To maintain a safe, secure, and welcoming community by placing people first in every aspect of public safety. Through trusted relationships, professional service, modern training and tools, and a commitment to integrity and accountability. The Southport Police Department strives to protect the quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors while fostering confidence and trust within the Southport community.

FY2027 Goals

- Maintain reliable 24/7 patrol coverage with a fully forced staff of sworn officers
- Improve call response times and service delivery
- Support large-scale events and seasonal population increases
- Enhance officer safety and reduce operation strain

FY2026 Accomplishments

- Completed department wide overhaul of AXON Taser and Body Worn Camera systems paid for by State Appropriated Regional Economic Development Reserve Funds
- Fiscally responsible Police fleet upgrades
- Developing "Southport Strong" and increasing Community Partnership after the events that unfolded September 27th
- Successfully transitioned Animal Protective Services from a civilian employee to a sworn Police Officer
- Three (3) Officers becoming certified in Jurisdictional Alligator Handling (JAH); safely handling over 40 individual alligator encounters

FY2026 Performance Metrics

- 12,195 Calls for Service (88% increase since 2022)
- 978 Golf Cart inspections completed
- 183 Special Permits issued
- 335 Animal Protective Services calls
  - 271 Animal Licenses issued
  - 57 Animal Intakes
  - 12 Animal Surrenders

Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Police Chief	1	1	1
Police Major	0	1	1
Police Lieutenant	2	1	1
Police Sergeant	2	2	2
Detective	1	1	1
Police Officer	9	9	14
APS Officer	1	1	1
Administrative Specialist	1	1	1
Grand Total	**17**	**17**	**22**

Changes in Staffing Levels:

- Backfill of One (1) Vacant Sworn Officer Position
- Addition of Four (4) Sworn Officer Positions

Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
431 - POLICE					
100-40500-431-000000 - CIVIL PENALTIES	$155	$100	$400	$0	$0
100-40501-431-000000 - PET LICENSE & TAGS	$1,707	$913	$1,566	$500	$1,000
100-42005-431-000000 - GOLF CART FEES	$12,150	$23,750	$46,201	$22,500	$35,000
100-43505-431-000000 - ABC REVENUE FOR LAW ENF.	$22,100	$21,680	$7,414	$25,000	$15,000
100-43506-431-000000 - GRANT REVENUE	$201,720	$41,850	$0	$5,000	$5,000
100-46000-431-000000 - DONATIONS	$30	$0	$1,044	$0	$500
100-46003-431-000000 - POLICE SHOP WITH A COP	$11,938	$11,151	$20,676	$10,000	$15,000
100-46004-431-000000 - POLICE ODM VEHICLE REVENUE	$0	$10,901	$0	$12,000	$12,000
100-46020-431-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$9,281	$4,289	$16,078	$5,000	$5,000
431 - POLICE TOTAL	**$259,081**	**$114,634**	**$93,379**	**$80,000**	**$88,500**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$259,081**	**$114,634**	**$93,379**	**$80,000**	**$88,500**

Departmental Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
431 - POLICE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$992,381	$1,125,667	$1,084,951	$1,233,766	$1,510,103
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$59,240	$86,001	$86,434	$87,000	$45,000
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$42,293	$58,106	$43,768	$69,672	$15,000
51004 - SEPARATION ALLOWANCE-LEO	$12,185	$21,186	$20,744	$25,638	$22,907
SALARIES TOTAL	**$1,106,099**	**$1,290,960**	**$1,235,897**	**$1,416,076**	**$1,593,010**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$52,038	$61,165	$58,736	$66,133	$74,672
52001 - FICA	$83,308	$97,036	$92,614	$109,001	$119,710

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$145,619	$181,945	$189,179	$212,116	$254,291
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$181,432	$209,456	$212,588	$231,255	$281,286
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$1,768	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$30,502	$19,287	$0	$31,841	$23,412
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$494,667**	**$568,889**	**$553,117**	**$650,346**	**$753,371**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$13,720	$16,528	$11,098	$16,000	$16,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$13,720**	**$16,528**	**$11,098**	**$16,000**	**$16,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$0	$270	$132	$578	$578
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$99,603	$125,113	$42,475	$120,000	$164,305
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$33,824	$46,154	$69,689	$51,882	$70,826
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$133,427**	**$171,537**	**$112,296**	**$172,460**	**$235,709**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$11,462	$15,727	$15,117	$15,000	$16,500
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$59,063	$50,975	$51,012	$57,000	$57,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$14,406	$13,461	$12,853	$16,000	$16,000
53024 - ANIMAL CARE	$4,628	$8,297	$4,962	$6,500	$6,500
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$2,567	$1,848	$1,068	$2,500	$2,500
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$16,168	$17,751	$7,471	$8,000	$11,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$108,294**	**$108,061**	**$92,483**	**$105,000**	**$109,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$4,927	$6,644	$6,253	$6,500	$6,500
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$4,927**	**$6,644**	**$6,253**	**$6,500**	**$6,500**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$5,276	$0	$0	$0	$500
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$28,526	$23,968	$19,873	$22,000	$25,300
53056 - ABC TAX EXPENDITURES	$0	$41,739	$1,272	$5,000	$5,000
53061 - COMMUNITY RESOURCE PROGRAM	$14,337	$13,945	$14,945	$15,000	$15,000
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$1,170	$0	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$49,309**	**$79,653**	**$36,091**	**$42,000**	**$45,800**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$261,287	$12,638	$54,123	$0	$5,000
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$121,884	$183,843	$85,702	$164,613	$193,950
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$37,413	$23,230	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$420,584**	**$219,712**	**$139,825**	**$164,613**	**$198,950**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$203,175	$0	–
70003 - LEASE - INTEREST PAYMENTS	–	–	-$907	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$202,268**	**$0**	**$0**
431 - POLICE TOTAL	**$2,331,028**	**$2,461,982**	**$2,389,327**	**$2,572,995**	**$2,958,840**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$2,331,028**	**$2,461,982**	**$2,389,327**	**$2,572,995**	**$2,958,840**

Powered by OpenGov

Fire and Rescue Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Message from the Chief

The Southport Fire Department is a full-service department providing services in a fire division and an emergency medical services division. The department serves the citizens of our fire district with many duties ranging from fire prevention and suppression to emergency medical services to technical rescue and hazardous materials mitigation. Southport Fire Department also contracts with the Town of Caswell Beach and provides fire protection services.

Our department operates from a Headquarters station, and three satellite stations strategically placed to better serve the citizens in our fire district. The Fire Division responds to over 1,200 calls per year, and the EMS Division assists with over 2,400 medical emergencies per year. The department is also responsible for conducting fire inspections on all commercial buildings, reviewing plans, and issuing permits for all fire code-related matters.

Southport Fire Department was officially organized in the year of 1893. Today, the Fire Department operates with 17 full-time career positions, Fire Chief, Battalion Chief, Fire Marshal, Deputy Fire Marshal, Fire Clerk, 3 Shift Captains, 7 Firefighters, and 2 Paramedic/Firefighters. The Rescue Department operates with 9 full-time career positions; EMS Captain, 4 EMTS, and 4 Paramedics. The Fire Division has an active volunteer roster of nearly 50 members, and the EMS division is very active with 40 volunteers. The EMS division staffs an ambulance 24 hours a day, 365 days per year. The Fire Division staffs 2 Engine Companies seven days a week, 24 hours a day. One company is staged at Fire Headquarters, and an additional company is at our Caswell Beach Substation.

The department was recently inspected by the North Carolina Office of the State Fire Marshal for an Insurance Rating. At the conclusion of the inspection, we received an ISO Class 2 rating. This was a great accomplishment for our department and community.

The Southport Fire Department is dedicated to serving our fire district with the best available service, in the most cost-effective ways. I am privileged to serve with some great volunteers, who always respond as trained professionals.

Serving our community proudly since 1893, the department has never missed a call. I am committed to continuing the traditions of this department and striving for continuous improvement in all that we do to provide the best services to our neighbors.

Respectfully,
Charles A. Drew, Fire Chief

Mission Statement

It is the mission of the Southport Fire Department to Protect and Serve the citizens and visitor of the Southport Fire District through prompt, professional, and compassionate emergency response, proactive fire prevention and life safety education, and exceptional community service.

Vision Statement

We are dedicated to preventing fires, protecting lives and property, preserving our history and culture, and advancing training and education.

FY2027 Initiatives

- Continue supporting the Southport Firemen's Fund, a 501(c)3 organization that subsidizes fire operations thru community engagement
- Maintain ISO Class 2 rating
- Maintain average response time of less than 5 minutes
- Maintain average of 1,000 training hours per month for all certified personnel

FY2026 Performance Metrics

- 811 Community Risk Reduction (CRR) efforts; including CPR classes, fire and life safety events, station tours, and car seat inspections
- Fire Marshal's Office conducted 330 fire inspections, 270 plan reviews, and 135 prevention and education events
- Responded to 3,670 calls for service within the district while maintaining a 4 minute 47 second response time
- Achieved an ISO Rating Classification of 2

Fire Department Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Fire Chief	1	1	1
Battalion Chief	1	1	1
Fire Clerk	1	1	1
Fire Marshal	1	1	1
Deputy Fire Marshall	1	1	1
Shift Captain	3	3	3
Firefighter/Paramedic	1	1	2
Firefighter/EMT	8	8	7
Grand Total	**17**	**17**	**17**

Rescue Department Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
EMS Captain	1	1	1
Firefighter/Paramedic	3	4	4
Firefighter/EMT	2	4	4
Grand Total	**6**	**9**	**9**

Fire Department Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
434 - FIRE					
100-42004-434-000000 - FIRE INSPECTIONS & PERMIT FEES	$26,949	$60,076	$35,374	$40,000	$40,000
100-43501-434-000000 - FIRE DISTRICT FEES	$1,941,489	$2,001,477	$2,042,260	$2,127,353	$2,178,650
100-43504-434-000000 - DUKE ENERGY FOR FIRE DEPT	$50,000	$50,000	$0	$0	$0
100-43506-434-000000 - GRANT REVENUE	$140,505	$0	$0	$0	$0
100-46002-434-000000 - FIRE RESPONSE FEES	$8,432	$35,842	$7,098	$12,000	$12,000
100-46020-434-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$0	$112,082	$9,554	$50,000	$60,000
100-47000-434-000000 - PROCEEDS FROM DEBT FINANCING	$0	$1,506,000	$0	$0	$0
434 - FIRE TOTAL	**$2,167,374**	**$3,765,477**	**$2,094,286**	**$2,229,353**	**$2,290,650**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$2,167,374**	**$3,765,477**	**$2,094,286**	**$2,229,353**	**$2,290,650**

Fire Department Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
434 - FIRE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$821,942	$1,097,017	$1,042,876	$1,217,409	$1,434,316
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$94,602	$183,410	$143,896	$150,906	$144,888
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$20,056	$65,039	$75,285	$35,000	$45,422
51003 - VOLUNTEER FEES	$102,983	$32,039	$434	$25,000	$20,000
51005 - PAYMENTS TO RETIREES	$22,089	$19,338	$27,378	$28,500	$28,500
SALARIES TOTAL	**$1,061,672**	**$1,396,842**	**$1,289,868**	**$1,456,815**	**$1,673,126**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$44,582	$63,922	$59,033	$66,371	$71,072
52001 - FICA	$78,897	$106,064	$95,889	$111,447	$113,200
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$115,162	$174,061	$171,495	$192,536	$214,637
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$125,556	$166,017	$150,244	$174,130	$196,867
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$2,561	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$20,667	$23,649	$500	$48,996	$23,509
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$387,426**	**$533,713**	**$477,161**	**$593,480**	**$619,285**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$23,799	$23,484	$13,220	$20,000	$20,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$23,799**	**$23,484**	**$13,220**	**$20,000**	**$20,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$8,943	$2,585	$5,238	$5,000	$5,000
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$47,419	$40,745	$34,115	$33,000	$40,000
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$48,921	$69,062	$149,557	$96,667	$76,720
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$105,283**	**$112,392**	**$188,910**	**$134,667**	**$121,720**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$41,262	$10,546	$22,244	$15,000	$15,000
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$49,613	$36,333	$37,673	$40,000	$40,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$23,865	$19,198	$25,218	$25,000	$25,000
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$17,049	$11,622	$5,710	$12,000	$12,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$60,358	$117,296	$55,717	$45,000	$45,000

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$17,874	$18,009	$19,765	$18,000	$18,000
53034 - SUBSTATION LEASE	$15,000	$15,000	$13,750	$15,000	$15,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$225,021**	**$228,003**	**$180,077**	**$170,000**	**$170,000**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$38,473	$34,885	$30,543	$35,000	$35,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$38,473**	**$34,885**	**$30,543**	**$35,000**	**$35,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$23,769	$8,618	$8,795	$8,000	$8,000
53057 - FIRE PREVENTION	$32,245	$17,014	$3,390	$20,000	$20,000
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$56,013**	**$25,632**	**$12,185**	**$28,000**	**$28,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$156,623	$83,278	$192,209	$100,000	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$518	$2,606	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$157,141**	**$85,884**	**$192,209**	**$100,000**	**$0**
DEBT SERVICE					
70000 - DEBT - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$285,403	$282,707	$586,833	$675,064	$526,700
70001 - DEBT - INTEREST AND OTHER	$0	$0	$87,531	$0	$0
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$274	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**$285,403**	**$282,707**	**$674,638**	**$675,064**	**$526,700**
434 - FIRE TOTAL	**$2,340,232**	**$2,723,541**	**$3,058,812**	**$3,213,026**	**$3,193,831**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$2,340,232**	**$2,723,541**	**$3,058,812**	**$3,213,026**	**$3,193,831**

Rescue Department Revenue Sources

Rescue

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
437 - RESCUE					
100-44000-437-000000 - RESCUE SQUAD FEES	$285,788	$485,198	$392,352	$590,000	$400,000
100-46020-437-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$0	$30,445	$145	$20,000	$0
437 - RESCUE TOTAL	**$285,788**	**$515,643**	**$392,497**	**$610,000**	**$400,000**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$285,788**	**$515,643**	**$392,497**	**$610,000**	**$400,000**

Rescue Department Expenditures

Rescue

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
437 - RESCUE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$180,286	$359,068	$404,208	$391,922	$685,926
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$37,636	$79,271	$85,560	$61,126	$61,126
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$0	$0	$5,338	$0	$46,731
51003 - VOLUNTEER FEES	$221,968	$148,473	$78,363	$115,000	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$439,890**	**$586,812**	**$573,469**	**$568,048**	**$793,783**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$9,879	$21,868	$24,975	$22,040	$33,956
52001 - FICA	$32,618	$40,563	$40,714	$43,455	$56,049
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$25,488	$59,516	$72,716	$63,472	$102,546

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$21,608	$65,649	$101,562	$86,252	$133,245
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$471	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,220	$12,393	$0	$21,547	$22,038
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$92,285**	**$199,988**	**$239,968**	**$236,766**	**$347,834**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,595	$878	$1,213	$5,000	$5,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$2,595**	**$878**	**$1,213**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$42,742	$52,836	$43,806	$45,000	$45,000
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$45,532	$67,982	$46,293	$88,530	$24,010
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$88,274**	**$120,818**	**$90,099**	**$133,530**	**$69,010**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$16,718	$17,550	$15,234	$15,000	$15,000
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$27,348	$26,514	$19,544	$25,000	$25,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$20,907	$14,631	$19,512	$18,000	$18,000
53023 - OTHER EQUIPMENT	$516	$0	$0	$0	$0
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$10,297	$12,302	$3,081	$12,000	$12,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$10,505	$47,575	$18,039	$18,000	$18,000
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$320	$7,602	$6,628	$7,000	$7,000
53025 - MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$34,333	$33,536	$23,117	$30,000	$30,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$120,944**	**$159,710**	**$105,154**	**$125,000**	**$125,000**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$987	$8,789	$7,045	$10,000	$10,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$987**	**$8,789**	**$7,045**	**$10,000**	**$10,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$9,417	$2,534	$1,939	$2,500	$2,500
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$9,417**	**$2,534**	**$1,939**	**$2,500**	**$2,500**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$42,551	$51,255	$7,247	$50,000	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$16,165	$10,322	$13	$12,286	$12,500
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$58,715**	**$61,577**	**$7,260**	**$62,286**	**$12,500**
DEBT SERVICE					
70000 - DEBT - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$53,892	$0	$126,640	$154,040	$97,250
70001 - DEBT - INTEREST AND OTHER	$0	$0	$26,988	$0	$0
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$11,539	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**$53,892**	**$0**	**$165,168**	**$154,040**	**$97,250**
437 - RESCUE TOTAL	**$866,999**	**$1,141,107**	**$1,191,315**	**$1,297,170**	**$1,462,877**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$866,999**	**$1,141,107**	**$1,191,315**	**$1,297,170**	**$1,462,877**

vered by OpenGov

Planning Services Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Department Description

The Planning Services Department guides land use, development, and growth management efforts to support the City's long-term vision while preserving the character and identity that make Southport unique. The department administers zoning, code enforcement, and subdivision and development regulations; coordinates long-range planning initiatives; reviews development proposals; and provides support to the Planning Board, Board of Adjustment, and Historic Preservation Commission. Through thoughtful planning, customer service, and regulatory oversight, the department works to balance responsible growth, sustainability, infrastructure needs, and preservation of Southport's historic coastal character for current and future generations.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Planning Services Department is to implement the vision and goals established by the City's leadership and the Southport 2050 Comprehensive Plan through thoughtful land use planning, responsible development oversight, preservation of Southport's historic character, and sustainable growth strategies that enhance the quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors.

Vision Statement

The vision of the Planning Services Department is to foster a sustainable, resilient, and economically vibrant community that balances responsible growth with preservation of Southport's unique historic coastal character. Through innovative planning strategies, professional expertise, and exceptional customer service, the department strives to support thoughtful development, enhance quality of life, and guide the City's future in alignment with the community's long-term vision.

FY2027 Goals

- Balance Infrastructure and Growth
- Create Great Places/Spaces – livable and accessible public spaces and amenities – placemaking – conservation and enhancement of existing neighborhoods
- Increase Accessibility to Public Information – planning documents
- Advance the Planning Department in the Field of Planning – Achieve regional recognition for planning efforts accomplished in/by the city
- Support and encourage educational opportunities for staff

FY2026 Performance Metrics

- Southport 2050 Comprehensive Plan – adopted in October 2025 and certified by the CRC in January 2026
- Southeastern North Carolina Hazard Mitigation Plan – Locally adopted in March 2026
- Secured funding via Resilient Coastal Communities Planning Grant
- Secured funding via NCDOT Integrated Mobility Division Grant
- Secured funding via NCDOT Funding for 2 pedestrian safety projects that include crosswalk improvements on N Howe Street to start in the summer of 2026

FY2027 Initiatives

- Continue Implementation of Comp Plan
- Research grant opportunities for implementation of the Comp Plan and Multimodal Plan
- Create and maintain GIS to support the planning department and other city departments when applicable
- NC Resilient Coastal Communities Risk & Vulnerability Assessment and Planning, Project Identification and Prioritization – underway - anticipated completion in the fall of 2026
- NCDOT Multimodal Transportation Plan – underway – anticipated completion in the summer of 2026

Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Planning Services Director	1	1	1
City Planner	1	1	1
Code Enforcement Officer	1	1	0
Grand Total	**3**	**3**	**2**

Changes in Staffing Levels:

- Elimination of Code Enforcement Officer

Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING					
100-40500-435-000000 - CIVIL PENALTIES	$18,846	$16,936	$0	$5,000	$5,000
100-42003-435-000000 - PLANNING & ZONING FEES	$67,981	$81,273	$38,910	$35,000	$35,000
100-46001-435-000000 - HOME OWNERS RECOVERY FUND	$1,530	-$217	$0	$0	$0
100-47002-435-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$64,139	$0	$0	$0
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING TOTAL	**$88,357**	**$162,131**	**$38,910**	**$40,000**	**$40,000**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$88,357**	**$162,131**	**$38,910**	**$40,000**	**$40,000**

Departmental Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$102,788	$215,910	$227,547	$253,218	$186,219
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$4,697	$2,666	$1,559	$679	$679
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	-$172	$0	$0	$0	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$107,313**	**$218,576**	**$229,106**	**$253,897**	**$186,898**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$5,197	$10,905	$11,342	$12,695	$9,236
52001 - FICA	$7,947	$16,249	$16,961	$19,424	$14,246
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$13,579	$29,648	$32,900	$36,561	$27,891
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$19,118	$40,431	$38,330	$39,450	$30,883
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$627	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,046	$1,068	$0	$432	$318
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$48,514**	**$98,301**	**$99,534**	**$108,562**	**$82,574**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$2,374	$5,216	$6,964	$7,000	$10,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$2,374**	**$5,216**	**$6,964**	**$7,000**	**$10,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$79,107	$109,735	$89,250	$100,000	$309,600

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$3,976	$5,497	$3,344	$2,214	$4,424
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$83,083**	**$115,232**	**$92,594**	**$102,214**	**$314,024**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$1,186	$2,054	$1,565	$1,500	$1,500
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$3,771	$6,390	$3,621	$5,000	$5,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$935	$827	$184	$1,000	$1,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$5,891**	**$9,271**	**$5,370**	**$7,500**	**$7,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$2,511	$3,931	$2,744	$4,000	$3,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$2,511**	**$3,931**	**$2,744**	**$4,000**	**$3,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$0	$0	$500	$0	$0
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$3,807	$1,517	$1,661	$6,000	$4,000
53064 - FORESTRY PROJECTS	$0	$190	$0	$0	$0
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	$0	-$66,979	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$3,807**	**$1,707**	**-$64,819**	**$6,000**	**$4,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$0	$19,000	$467	$15,000	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$8,747	$6,647	$711	$7,000	$6,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$8,747**	**$25,647**	**$1,178**	**$22,000**	**$6,000**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$6,729	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$6,729**	**$0**	**–**
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING TOTAL	**$262,241**	**$477,880**	**$379,400**	**$511,173**	**$613,996**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$262,241**	**$477,880**	**$379,400**	**$511,173**	**$613,996**

vered by OpenGov

Permitting and Inspections Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Department Description

The Permitting & Inspections Department administers building permitting, plan review, and inspection services to ensure construction and development activities comply with local ordinances and North Carolina building codes. The department works closely with contractors, property owners, developers, and other city departments to facilitate safe, efficient development while maintaining Southport's character and quality of life. Through professional inspections, responsive customer service, and ongoing staff development, the department supports the City's continued growth and long-term sustainability.

Mission Statement

The Permitting & Inspections Department is committed to protecting the health, safety, and quality of life of Southport residents and visitors by providing timely, professional permitting and inspection services. Through plan review, code enforcement, and customer-focused service, the department supports safe development and orderly growth throughout the community.

FY2027 Goals

• Achieve Level III Standard certifications across all inspection trades to provide complete in-house inspection capabilities.
• Complete Permit Technician Standard certification requirements as state coursework becomes available.
• Continue providing the highest level of customer service through responsive communication, efficient permit processing, and professional support for citizens and contractors.

FY2026 Performance Metrics

- 4,127 total Inspections Completed including:
  - 1,594 Building inspections
  - 794 Electrical inspections
  - 710 Plumbing inspections
  - 593 Mechanical inspections
  - 337 Gas piping inspections

Department Focus

Public Safety

- Ensure all construction activities comply with local and state codes.
- Protect residents and visitors through consistent enforcement of safety standards.

Customer Service

- Provide timely permit processing and inspection scheduling.
- Maintain responsive communication with contractors, builders, and citizens.

Professional Development

- Increase staff certifications and technical expertise.
- Expand internal inspection capabilities.

Managed Growth

- Support responsible development while preserving the community's character and quality of life.

Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Chief Building Inspector	1	1	1
Building Inspector	1	1	1
Permit Technician	1	1	1
Grand Total	**3**	**3**	**3**

Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS					
100-42000-438-000000 - INSPECTION PERMITS	$633,286	$799,108	$630,156	$635,000	$600,000
100-42001-438-000000 - PERMITTING PENALTIES	$0	$12,127	$4,904	$10,000	$3,500
100-42002-438-000000 - REINSPECTION FEES	$4,400	$3,045	$1,305	$3,000	$1,000
100-46001-438-000000 - HOME OWNERS RECOVERY FUND	$0	$172	$167	$80	$500
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS TOTAL	**$637,686**	**$814,452**	**$636,532**	**$648,080**	**$605,000**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$637,686**	**$814,452**	**$636,532**	**$648,080**	**$605,000**

Departmental Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$203,550	$245,647	$220,920	$238,612	$265,489
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$3,224	$2,434	$149	$2,300	$2,300
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$2,275	$0	$1,165	$0	$529
SALARIES TOTAL	**$209,049**	**$248,080**	**$222,234**	**$240,912**	**$268,318**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$10,079	$12,342	$10,918	$12,158	$12,951
52001 - FICA	$15,740	$18,485	$16,621	$18,602	$20,351
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$26,004	$33,601	$31,679	$35,016	$39,112
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$27,482	$44,009	$36,237	$36,937	$40,174
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,046	$1,125	$0	$410	$476
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$81,351**	**$109,562**	**$95,456**	**$103,123**	**$113,064**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$6,295	$5,923	$5,746	$7,000	$7,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$6,295**	**$5,923**	**$5,746**	**$7,000**	**$7,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$25,590	$10,645	$11,097	$21,000	$19,900
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$3,437	$4,582	$3,796	$2,844	$5,648
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$29,028**	**$15,226**	**$14,893**	**$23,844**	**$25,548**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	–	–	–	–	$1,200
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$840	$1,203	$1,316	$1,600	$1,600
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$9,093	$4,706	$4,218	$5,000	$5,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$332	$0	$71	$1,500	$1,500
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$10,264**	**$5,909**	**$5,605**	**$8,100**	**$9,300**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$1,578	$697	$1,419	$1,800	$1,800
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$1,578**	**$697**	**$1,419**	**$1,800**	**$1,800**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$5,476	$3,928	$2,201	$3,500	$2,200
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	$195,273	$106,976	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$5,476**	**$199,201**	**$109,177**	**$3,500**	**$2,200**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$9,277	$14,285	$1,616	$14,000	$15,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$9,277**	**$14,285**	**$1,616**	**$14,000**	**$15,000**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$16,151	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$16,151**	**$0**	**–**
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS TOTAL	**$352,318**	**$598,883**	**$472,297**	**$402,279**	**$442,230**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$352,318**	**$598,883**	**$472,297**	**$402,279**	**$442,230**

Powered by OpenGov

Public Works Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Department Description

The Public Works Department is composed of four specialized divisions; Administration, Building & Grounds, Garage, and Streets. The Public Works Department is responsible for maintaining and improving the City's public infrastructure, facilities, rights-of-way, and fleet assets. The department supports daily municipal operations through maintenance of streets and sidewalks, stormwater systems, city buildings and grounds, sanitation and public facilities, and vehicle and equipment servicing. Public Works also supports capital improvement projects and responds to citizen requests and operational needs throughout the community.

The department prioritizes proactive maintenance, efficient use of taxpayer dollars, and long-term asset preservation to minimize costly emergency repairs and maintain reliable public services.

Department Mission Statement

The Public Works Department is committed to providing safe, reliable, and efficient infrastructure and public services that enhance quality of life for residents and visitors. Through proactive maintenance, infrastructure improvements, and responsible stewardship of public resources, the department works to maintain streets, facilities, stormwater systems, fleet assets, and public spaces while supporting Southport's long-term growth and resiliency.

FY 2027 Goals

• Complete three in-house stormwater improvement projects to reduce localized flooding and improve drainage performance.
• Continue proactive maintenance of streets, sidewalks, rights-of-way, and public facilities.
• Pursue capital funding for Community Building handrail replacement and painting improvements.
• Pursue street resurfacing and sidewalk connectivity projects.
• Maintain service levels while operating within existing budget constraints and promoting responsible fiscal stewardship.

FY2026 by the Numbers

- 790 Work Orders/Citizen Requests completed
- 293 Fleet repairs completed in house
- 1.5 miles of street repaving
- 16,000 square feet of sidewalk replaced
- 800 linear feet of new stormwater drainage installed or replaced
- 50 miles of right-of-way maintained on a biweekly schedule

Building and Grounds Division Overview

- Grounds mowing and landscaping
- Tree trimming and vegetation management
- Irrigation maintenance and repairs
- Public facility cleaning and sanitation
- City building maintenance and repairs
- Facility upgrades and renovations
- Cemetery maintenance
- Holiday and beautification projects

Streets Division Overview

- Street maintenance and repair
- Pothole repair and roadway patching
- Sidewalk repair and replacement
- Storm drainage and catch basin maintenance
- Culvert replacement and repairs
- Street resurfacing support
- Right-of-way maintenance and reclamation
- Sidewalk and curb edging
- Flood mitigation projects
- Traffic and roadway infrastructure support

Garage/Fleet Division Overview

- Preventive fleet maintenance
- Oil changes and routine servicing
- Equipment repairs
- Diagnostic and mechanical repairs
- Fleet safety inspections
- Vehicle lifecycle maintenance

Public Works Admin Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Public Works Director	1	1	1
Office Manager	1	1	1
Grand Total	**2**	**2**	**2**

Building & Grounds Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Building & Grounds Supervisor	1	1	1
Building & Janitorial Supervisor	1	1	1
Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	0	1	1
Facilities Care Specialist	1	1	1
Facilities Maintenance Specialist	2	1	1
Grounds Maintenance Worker	4	5	5
Grand Total	**9**	**10**	**10**

Streets Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Public Works Supervisor	1	1	1
Public Works Tech	4	4	4
Grand Total	**5**	**5**	**5**

Garage Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Fleet Maintenance Supervisor	1	1	1
Fleet Maintenance Tech	1	1	1
Grand Total	**2**	**2**	**2**

Revenue Sources

Fiscal Year 2027 - Public Works Revenues

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
451 - STREETS					
100-40505-451-000000 - MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FEE	$0	$96,360	$91,410	$85,500	$125,000
100-42000-451-000000 - INSPECTION PERMITS	–	–	$100	$0	–
100-43500-451-000000 - NC POWELL BILL FUNDS	$0	$0	$177,091	$179,000	$179,000
100-45001-451-000000 - INTEREST EARNED - POWELL BILL	$0	$0	$8,017	$0	$0
451 - STREETS TOTAL	**$0**	**$96,360**	**$276,618**	**$264,500**	**$304,000**
456 - PUBLIC WORKS					
100-47002-456-000000 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$79,839	$88,936	$98,636	$98,636
456 - PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	**$0**	**$79,839**	**$88,936**	**$98,636**	**$98,636**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$0**	**$176,199**	**$365,554**	**$363,136**	**$402,636**

Departmental Expenditures

Fiscal Year 2027 Public Works Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
419 - BUILDING & GROUNDS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$503,352	$509,799	$499,153	$564,476	$599,738
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$2,664	$4,007	$2,740	$4,000	$4,000
SALARIES TOTAL	**$506,016**	**$513,807**	**$501,893**	**$568,476**	**$603,738**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$24,742	$25,540	$24,716	$28,506	$29,609
52001 - FICA	$37,314	$36,632	$35,509	$43,610	$45,880
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$66,823	$69,529	$71,969	$82,092	$89,417
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$129,958	$128,366	$128,433	$134,209	$152,716
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$866	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$10,192	$4,652	$0	$16,031	$8,781
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$269,895**	**$264,720**	**$260,626**	**$304,448**	**$326,403**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$775	$4,463	$3,459	$3,000	$3,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$775**	**$4,463**	**$3,459**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$19,942	$16,269	$12,678	$16,800	$15,500
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$35,788	$49,481	$47,355	$39,398	$17,180
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$55,730**	**$65,749**	**$60,032**	**$56,198**	**$32,680**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$7,377	$9,399	$5,324	$7,500	$7,500
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$11,634	$6,812	$6,882	$16,000	$16,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$19,640	$19,119	$11,608	$20,000	$20,000
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$10,775	$7,915	$1,858	$9,000	$9,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$1,535	$2,381	$2,027	$5,000	$5,000
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$171,057	$153,797	$88,948	$150,000	$0
53033 - R/M CEMETERY	$53,586	$67,788	$60,762	$73,000	$0

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$275,603**	**$267,210**	**$177,409**	**$280,500**	**$57,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$12,820	$13,680	$15,833	$14,400	$14,400
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$12,820**	**$13,680**	**$15,833**	**$14,400**	**$14,400**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$14,903	$15,331	$16,617	$18,000	$18,000
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$2,209	$1,724	$1,347	$1,750	$1,750
53064 - FORESTRY PROJECTS	$3,321	$2,357	$1,681	$5,250	$5,250
53066 - CEMETERY COMMITTEE	$0	$4,400	$0	$0	$0
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$2,056	$4,957	$3,825	$5,000	$5,000
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	-$1,499	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$22,489**	**$27,271**	**$23,471**	**$30,000**	**$30,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$10,384	$30,433	$0	$0	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$20,797	$29,235	$0	$22,000	$21,875
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$31,181**	**$59,668**	**$0**	**$22,000**	**$21,875**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$15,925	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$15,925**	**$0**	**–**
419 - BUILDING & GROUNDS TOTAL	**$1,174,509**	**$1,216,568**	**$1,058,649**	**$1,279,022**	**$1,089,596**
425 - GARAGE					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$131,092	$143,872	$135,070	$149,270	$154,850
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$699	$278	$299	$600	$600
SALARIES TOTAL	**$131,791**	**$144,151**	**$135,369**	**$149,870**	**$155,450**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$6,236	$7,189	$6,693	$7,513	$7,667
52001 - FICA	$9,570	$10,997	$10,288	$11,496	$11,847
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$16,811	$19,564	$19,432	$21,639	$23,154
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$32,652	$27,000	$21,870	$22,040	$23,956
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$223	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,833	$1,598	$0	$3,192	$2,233
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$68,324**	**$66,347**	**$58,283**	**$65,880**	**$68,857**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$0	$210	$203	$700	$700
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$0**	**$210**	**$203**	**$700**	**$700**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$1,979	$1,827	$3,221	$2,700	$3,450
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$1,325	$1,833	$6,966	$5,605	$3,436
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$3,305**	**$3,660**	**$10,187**	**$8,305**	**$6,886**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$1,783	$1,589	$2,185	$2,700	$2,700
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$4,565	$1,716	$1,664	$4,110	$4,110
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$4,759	$4,029	$4,607	$5,250	$6,750
53023 - OTHER EQUIPMENT	$6,751	$9,652	$0	$0	$0
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$2,969	$785	$985	$3,400	$3,400
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$0	$139	$68	$1,000	$1,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$20,827**	**$17,911**	**$9,509**	**$16,460**	**$17,960**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$9,003	$9,450	$10,114	$9,000	$9,000
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$9,003**	**$9,450**	**$10,114**	**$9,000**	**$9,000**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$1,230	$1,335	$1,033	$1,250	$1,250
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$1,230**	**$1,335**	**$1,033**	**$1,250**	**$1,250**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$11,979	$15,246	$0	$6,000	$3,300
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$11,979**	**$15,246**	**$0**	**$6,000**	**$3,300**

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$5,313	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$5,313**	**$0**	**–**
425 - GARAGE TOTAL	**$246,459**	**$258,309**	**$230,011**	**$257,465**	**$263,403**
451 - STREETS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$157,377	$264,958	$247,698	$291,969	$406,286
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$4,540	$10,764	$7,683	$10,110	$10,110
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$80,108	$101,277	$98,984	$95,000	$504
SALARIES TOTAL	**$242,024**	**$377,000**	**$354,365**	**$397,079**	**$416,900**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$9,079	$13,720	$12,580	$15,103	$14,945
52001 - FICA	$20,364	$28,561	$26,681	$31,288	$31,120
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$26,993	$51,195	$50,822	$58,896	$60,796
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$35,483	$79,990	$62,190	$58,977	$64,129
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$1,412	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$3,034	$7,666	$0	$16,201	$5,141
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$96,367**	**$181,132**	**$152,273**	**$180,465**	**$176,131**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$0	$1,491	$225	$3,000	$3,000
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$0**	**$1,491**	**$225**	**$3,000**	**$3,000**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$6,006	$44,745	$13,869	$23,425	$23,425
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$16,569	$52,637	$48,419	$39,067	$15,247
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$22,575**	**$97,381**	**$62,289**	**$62,492**	**$38,672**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$3,062	$12,614	$3,049	$6,200	$6,200
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$7,574	$25,222	$27,868	$25,000	$25,000
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$26,585	$63,978	$42,594	$65,000	$65,000
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$7,214	$20,016	$15,888	$20,000	$20,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$2,336	$12,606	$7,273	$25,000	$25,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$46,772**	**$134,435**	**$96,672**	**$141,200**	**$141,200**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$72,134	$2,638	$4,341	$2,250	$2,250
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$72,134**	**$2,638**	**$4,341**	**$2,250**	**$2,250**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$1,252	$2,275	$1,091	$2,200	$2,200
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$4,700	$6,026	$4,956	$5,000	$5,000
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	-$147	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$5,952**	**$8,154**	**$6,047**	**$7,200**	**$7,200**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$17,045	$0	$0	$0	$0
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$5,808	$18,694	$1,760	$30,000	$29,750
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$3,985	$241	$0	$0	$0
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$26,837**	**$18,934**	**$1,760**	**$30,000**	**$29,750**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$27,969	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$27,969**	**$0**	**–**
451 - STREETS TOTAL	**$512,662**	**$821,167**	**$705,940**	**$823,686**	**$815,103**
456 - PUBLIC WORKS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$0	$181,064	$167,739	$183,763	$191,105
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$0	$142	$0	$163	$163
SALARIES TOTAL	**$0**	**$181,206**	**$167,739**	**$183,926**	**$191,268**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$0	$9,049	$8,311	$9,196	$9,480

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
52001 - FICA	$0	$13,160	$12,404	$14,070	$14,620
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$0	$24,613	$24,094	$26,485	$28,628
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	-$3,005	$27,706	$26,086	$25,917	$28,197
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$0	$31	$0	$313	$317
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**-$3,005**	**$74,560**	**$70,895**	**$75,981**	**$81,242**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$0	$0	$2,739	$2,241	$3,436
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,739**	**$2,241**	**$3,436**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$2,400	$0
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$0	$0	$218	$1,000	$0
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$218**	**$3,400**	**$0**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$0	$0	$0	$1,200	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,200**	**$0**
456 - PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	**-$3,005**	**$255,765**	**$241,590**	**$266,748**	**$275,946**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$1,930,625**	**$2,551,810**	**$2,236,190**	**$2,626,921**	**$2,444,048**



Total FY2027 Proposed Budget (FY2027 Proposed Budget)
$2,444,048

Data Updated: Jun 10, 2026, 3:31 PM

View Report

Powered by OpenGov

Parks & Recreation Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Description

The Parks and Recreation Department is responsible for the stewardship, maintenance, and operation of the City's parks, recreational facilities, programs, and community amenities. The department provides diverse recreational opportunities, programs, camps, special events, and leisure activities that serve residents and visitors of all ages while supporting the quality of life and character of the Southport community.

Through strategic planning, partnerships, and continued investment in public spaces, the department works to create recreational opportunities that support active lifestyles, strengthen community connections, and preserve Southport's unique identity.

Goals and Objectives

The Parks and Recreation Department is responsible for the stewardship, maintenance, and operation of the City's parks, recreational facilities, programs, and community amenities. The department provides diverse recreational opportunities, programs, camps, special events, and leisure activities that serve residents and visitors of all ages while supporting the quality of life and character of the Southport community.

Through strategic planning, partnerships, and continued investment in public spaces, the department works to create recreational opportunities that support active lifestyles, strengthen community connections, and preserve Southport's unique identity.

Mission Statement

The Parks and Recreation Department enhances the quality of life for residents and visitors by providing safe, accessible, and attractive parks, facilities, programs, and recreational opportunities. Through responsible stewardship of public resources and preservation of Southport's social, cultural, historical, and natural assets, the department promotes healthy lifestyles, strengthens community connections, and supports tourism and community vitality.

Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Parks & Recreation Director	1	1	1
Recreation Program Specialist	1	1	0
Parks Grounds Maintenance Supervisor	1	1	1
Recreation Assistant	2	2	2
Parks Grounds Maintenance Worker	1	1	1
Grand Total	**6**	**6**	**5**

Changes in Staffing Levels:

- Elimination of Recreation Supervisor position

Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
612 - PARKS & RECREATION					
100-43502-612-000000 - FEMA REIMBURSEMENT	$202,602	$0	$0	$0	$0
100-43506-612-000000 - GRANT REVENUE	$0	$145,316	$0	$0	$0
100-44002-612-000000 - RENT RECREATION FACILITIES	$8,095	$11,650	$6,573	$12,000	$19,500
100-44005-612-000000 - RECREATION PROGRAMS RECEIPTS	$27,292	$24,320	$12,829	$40,000	$0
100-46000-612-000000 - DONATIONS	$1,800	$4,372	$0	$2,000	$2,000
100-46000-612-R40000 - DONATIONS	$0	$0	$11,000	$0	–
612 - PARKS & RECREATION TOTAL	**$239,789**	**$185,658**	**$30,402**	**$54,000**	**$21,500**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$239,789**	**$185,658**	**$30,402**	**$54,000**	**$21,500**

Departmental Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
612 - PARKS & RECREATION					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$214,845	$364,180	$330,082	$382,064	$335,259
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$9,953	$13,886	$7,526	$12,784	$12,784
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$91,977	$96,598	$70,809	$115,000	$25,000
SALARIES TOTAL	**$316,776**	**$474,664**	**$408,417**	**$509,848**	**$373,043**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$11,102	$18,834	$16,653	$19,742	$16,574
52001 - FICA	$23,404	$35,439	$30,315	$40,339	$25,648
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$29,204	$51,253	$48,355	$56,859	$50,053
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$32,854	$53,659	$61,424	$66,120	$59,888
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$67	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$7,356	$10,461	$0	$14,225	$3,311
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$103,988**	**$169,646**	**$156,746**	**$197,285**	**$155,474**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$4,265	$2,601	$3,679	$5,500	$2,750

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$4,265**	**$2,601**	**$3,679**	**$5,500**	**$2,750**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$36,062	$28,683	$37,720	$32,850	$22,200
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$551	$1,491	$27,501	$22,889	$10,072
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$36,613**	**$30,174**	**$65,220**	**$55,739**	**$32,272**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$2,000	$5,489	$2,902	$5,000	$3,000
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$4,867	$8,369	$8,297	$6,500	$3,250
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$44,831	$58,096	$54,899	$50,000	$29,000
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$175	$1,274	$2,306	$2,000	$2,000
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$2,565	$2,677	$11,353	$12,150	$6,075
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$29,410	$42,056	$31,038	$41,600	$42,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$83,849**	**$117,961**	**$110,795**	**$117,250**	**$85,325**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$46,689	$36,495	$35,627	$46,200	$23,100
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$46,689**	**$36,495**	**$35,627**	**$46,200**	**$23,100**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$6,446	$4,905	$4,108	$4,750	$4,000
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$3,045	$6,129	$444	$4,000	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$9,491**	**$11,034**	**$4,551**	**$8,750**	**$4,000**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$202,602	$47,910	$29,749	$52,000	$15,100
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$15,350	$24,933	$5,169	$40,225	$35,700
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$0	$62,524	$32,220	$0	$6,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$217,952**	**$135,367**	**$67,137**	**$92,225**	**$56,800**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$33,354	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$33,354**	**$0**	**–**
612 - PARKS & RECREATION TOTAL	**$819,622**	**$977,942**	**$885,528**	**$1,032,797**	**$732,764**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$819,622**	**$977,942**	**$885,528**	**$1,032,797**	**$732,764**

vered by OpenGov

Community Relations Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Description

The Community Relations Department serves as a bridge between the City of Southport and the community through event planning, tourism support, facility management, marketing, and visitor services. The department includes the Community Building department, which oversees the Southport Community Building, Indian Trail Meeting Hall, Fort Johnston Visitor Center and Museum. The department as a whole operates related public programs and partnerships while coordinating community events and preserving Southport's cultural and historical identity.

Mission Statement

The Community Relations Department connects residents, visitors, businesses, and community partners through events, programs, communications, and public facilities that enhance quality of life, celebrate Southport's unique character, and strengthen community engagement.

FY2027 Goals

• Continue improving event processes and operational efficiency.
• Strengthen data tracking and performance measures to evaluate community and economic impact.
• Explore enhancements to facilities and visitor experiences.
• Expand community partnerships and engagement opportunities.

FY2026 Accomplishments

• Successfully managed high event volumes throughout the year.
• Delivered seven City-produced events.
• Supported numerous partner and community events.
• Expanded marketing and communication efforts to increase public engagement.
• Continued operation and preservation of Fort Johnston facilities and programs.

Departmental Focus

- Community Engagement
  - Strengthen relationships among residents, businesses, visitors, and local organizations.
- Economic Development & Tourism
  - Support local businesses through community events and visitor activity.
- Historic Preservation
  - Preserve and promote Southport's cultural heritage through programs and facilities.
- Operational Excellence
  - Improve event coordination, scheduling, and service delivery.

Facilities Managed

Southport Community Building

- Weddings
- Community events
- Meetings
- Programs
- Special events

Indian Trail Meeting Hall

- Rentals
- Meetings
- Community gatherings

Fort Johnston Visitor Center & Museum

- Historic exhibits
- Visitor services
- Educational programming

Fort Johnston Gift Shop

- Visitor amenities

FY2026 Performance Metrics

- Over 200 events supported by department staff
- 7 City-Produced events
- Over 50 Partner & Community events supported
- 5 Film permits issued
- Over 17,000 visitors to the Visitor Center & Ft. Johnston Museum
- Springfest & Winterfest both respectively received over 1,600 attendees
- Southport Community Building Bookings:
  - Total Rentals: 194
  - Weddings: 56
- Indian Trail Meeting Hall Bookings:
  - Total Rentals: 150

Community Relations Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Director of Community Relations	1	1	1
Assistant Director of Community Relations	1	1	1
Grand Total	**2**	**2**	**2**

Community Building Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Building & Events Specialist	2	2	2
Grand Total	**2**	**2**	**2**

Community Relations Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS					
100-40504-617-000000 - LOCAL OCCUPANCY TAX	$206,286	$210,076	$195,172	$210,000	$247,000
100-44007-617-000000 - GARRISON HOUSE RENTALS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$600
100-44008-617-000000 - COMMUNITY BLDG ANNEX RENTALS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,000
100-44009-617-000000 - FILMING FEES	$1,850	$14,950	$15,071	$15,000	$5,000
100-44010-617-000000 - FT. JOHNSTON GIFT SHOP	$0	$0	$24,053	$5,000	$15,000
100-46005-617-000000 - SPECIAL EVENTS	$34,416	$41,262	$70,613	$39,350	$65,000
100-46020-617-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$7,457	$8,972	$5,896	$7,600	$7,600
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS TOTAL	**$250,008**	**$275,260**	**$310,805**	**$276,950**	**$343,200**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$250,008**	**$275,260**	**$310,805**	**$276,950**	**$343,200**

Community Relations Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$118,260	$141,799	$135,882	$149,557	$156,590
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$1,521	$21	$0	$0	$0
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	-$246	$0	$0	$0	$0
SALARIES TOTAL	**$119,535**	**$141,820**	**$135,882**	**$149,557**	**$156,590**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$5,305	$7,072	$6,718	$7,478	$7,754
52001 - FICA	$9,006	$10,817	$10,353	$11,442	$11,980
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$13,798	$19,247	$19,506	$21,537	$23,417
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$18,866	$21,971	$22,103	$22,040	$23,956
52005 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$630	$0	$0	$0	$0
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$3,154	$607	$0	$2,423	$318
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$50,759**	**$59,714**	**$58,681**	**$64,920**	**$67,425**
TRAVEL & TRAINING					
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$3,001	$2,280	$2,336	$3,000	$5,205
TRAVEL & TRAINING TOTAL	**$3,001**	**$2,280**	**$2,336**	**$3,000**	**$5,205**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$7,703	$7,664	$979	$5,000	$5,000
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$6,400	$4,759	$6,386	$7,264	$2,450
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$14,103**	**$12,422**	**$7,365**	**$12,264**	**$7,450**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$10,885	$11,051	$7,357	$11,500	$11,500
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$0	$306	$0	$0	$0
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$10,885**	**$11,358**	**$7,357**	**$11,500**	**$11,500**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$12,055	$7,608	$6,368	$12,500	$12,500
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$12,055**	**$7,608**	**$6,368**	**$12,500**	**$12,500**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$7,905	$5,137	$13,882	$15,780	$16,000
53059 - TOURISM COMMUNITY EVENTS	$26,550	$26,263	$23,168	$10,000	$30,698
53060 - SPECIAL MARKETING OPPS	$12,166	$14,734	$14,108	$15,000	$15,000
53063 - GIFT SHOP INVENTORY/EXPENSES	$0	$0	$6,312	$5,000	$9,000
53065 - BEAUTIFICATION COMMITTEE	$3,385	$4,551	$2,667	$5,000	$5,000
53068 - NC A250 PLANNING	$0	$0	$1,802	$5,000	$5,000
53070 - GRANT MATCHING FUNDS EXPENSE	$0	$2,765	$0	$10,000	$10,000
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$1,300	$0	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$51,307**	**$53,448**	**$61,939**	**$65,780**	**$90,698**
DEBT SERVICE					
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	$1,980	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**$1,980**	**$0**	**–**
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS TOTAL	**$261,645**	**$288,649**	**$281,908**	**$319,521**	**$351,368**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$261,645**	**$288,649**	**$281,908**	**$319,521**	**$351,368**

Community Building Revenue Sources

Community Building

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING					
100-44006-615-000000 - COMMUNITY BLDG RENTAL	$219,700	$223,044	$270,450	$310,000	$275,000
100-46005-615-000000 - SPECIAL EVENTS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$525
100-46014-615-000000 - CREDIT CARD FEES	$0	$3,051	$376	$3,000	$500
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING TOTAL	**$219,700**	**$226,095**	**$270,826**	**$313,000**	**$276,025**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$219,700**	**$226,095**	**$270,826**	**$313,000**	**$276,025**

Community Building Expenditures

Community Building

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING					
SALARIES					
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$21,796	$59,653	$98,079	$108,572	$116,702
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$597	$903	$772	$0	$500
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$33,416	$27,904	$11,184	$22,300	$13,403
SALARIES TOTAL	**$55,809**	**$88,460**	**$110,036**	**$130,872**	**$130,605**
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS					
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$1,055	$2,956	$4,867	$5,429	$5,760
52001 - FICA	$4,232	$6,767	$8,418	$10,011	$10,190
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$2,722	$8,337	$14,174	$15,634	$17,394
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$3,330	$10,779	$20,572	$22,040	$23,956
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,700	$369	$0	$2,120	$476
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	**$13,039**	**$29,208**	**$48,031**	**$55,234**	**$57,776**
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$9,668	$5,550	$6,056	$5,500	$5,500
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$0	$0	$7,401	$8,195	$3,673
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$9,668**	**$5,550**	**$13,457**	**$13,695**	**$9,173**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$4,339	$3,596	$3,213	$4,000	$7,000
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$0	$121	$0	$1,000	$5,000
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$4,339**	**$3,717**	**$3,213**	**$5,000**	**$12,000**
UTILITIES					
53040 - UTILITIES	$10,632	$10,934	$8,057	$12,500	$12,500
UTILITIES TOTAL	**$10,632**	**$10,934**	**$8,057**	**$12,500**	**$12,500**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53052 - MARKETING	$4,736	$5,004	$3,365	$4,000	$4,100
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$2,825	$1,365	$865	$1,400	$4,000
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	$1,646	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$7,562**	**$8,015**	**$4,230**	**$5,400**	**$8,100**
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING TOTAL	**$101,049**	**$145,884**	**$187,025**	**$222,701**	**$230,154**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$101,049**	**$145,884**	**$187,025**	**$222,701**	**$230,154**

wered by OpenGov

IT Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Departmental Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
440 - IT					
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$0	$49,437	$119,442	$100,000	$107,600
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$0**	**$49,437**	**$119,442**	**$100,000**	**$107,600**
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE					
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
OTHER EXPENSES					
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$0	$59,271	$51,888	$55,400	$55,400
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
OTHER EXPENSES TOTAL	**$0**	**$59,271**	**$51,888**	**$55,400**	**$55,400**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	$5,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000**	**$5,000**
440 - IT TOTAL	**$0**	**$108,708**	**$171,330**	**$160,400**	**$168,000**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$0**	**$108,708**	**$171,330**	**$160,400**	**$168,000**

vered by OpenGov

Solid Waste Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Revenue Sources

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
417 - SOLID WASTE					
100-43503-417-000000 - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TAX	$488	$3,592	$3,674	$3,750	$3,750
100-44004-417-000000 - REFUSE REVENUE	$305,206	$346,173	$319,477	$375,000	$375,000
417 - SOLID WASTE TOTAL	**$305,694**	**$349,765**	**$323,151**	**$378,750**	**$378,750**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$305,694**	**$349,765**	**$323,151**	**$378,750**	**$378,750**

Departmental Expenditures

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY2027 PROPOSED BUDGET
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
417 - SOLID WASTE					
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL					
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$351,625	$361,142	$360,545	$378,750	$378,750
PROFESSIONAL & CONTRACTUAL TOTAL	**$351,625**	**$361,142**	**$360,545**	**$378,750**	**$378,750**
417 - SOLID WASTE TOTAL	**$351,625**	**$361,142**	**$360,545**	**$378,750**	**$378,750**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$351,625**	**$361,142**	**$360,545**	**$378,750**	**$378,750**

vered by OpenGov

Electric Department

Fiscal Year 2027 Budget

Department Overview

The Energy Department is responsible for operating, maintaining, and improving the City's electrical distribution system to provide dependable service throughout the community. The department oversees electrical infrastructure maintenance, system upgrades, outage response, new service connections, street lighting, and long-term utility planning.

Through strategic investments and modernization initiatives, including underground utility projects and system improvements, the department continues to enhance grid reliability and support Southport's future growth while maintaining a high level of customer service and operational efficiency.

Department Mission

The Energy Department is committed to delivering safe, reliable, and competitively priced electrical service to the residents, businesses, and visitors of Southport. Through responsible stewardship of public resources, proactive maintenance, infrastructure investment, and customer-focused service, the department works to strengthen system reliability, enhance community resiliency, support economic growth, and provide the dependable energy services that sustain Southport today and into the future.

FY2027 Goals

- Complete planned substation improvements including installation of a new transformer and switching capabilities to support increased demand and improve system reliability.
- Maintain all public street and lighting systems in compliance with City ordinances.
- Continue modernizing utility billing and metering systems in alignment with industry standards and emerging smart-grid technologies.
- Strengthen partnerships with utility providers and power suppliers to maintain dependable service and competitive rates.
- Evaluate emerging technologies and infrastructure improvements that support long-term resiliency and sustainability.

Departmental Focus

System Reliability
- Maintain dependable electric service and minimize outages.
- Strengthen infrastructure resiliency.

Customer Service
- Provide responsive and transparent service to utility customers.

Infrastructure Investment
- Continue modernization and long-term utility improvements.

Financial Stewardship
- Efficiently manage ratepayer resources and utility assets.

Future Readiness
- Evaluate and implement technologies that support long-term sustainability.

Staffing Summary

Positions	2025	2026	2027
Energy Manager	1	1	1
Grand Total	**1**	**1**	**1**

Electric Fund Revenue Sources

Electric

	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 YTD Actuals	FY2026 Approved Budget	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues					
721 - ELECTRIC					
300-43502-721-000000 - FEMA REIMBURSEMENT	$0	$5,288	$0	$0	$0
300-44500-721-000000 - SALE OF ELECTRICITY	$7,933,849	$7,969,850	$7,851,404	$8,202,331	$8,776,495
300-44501-721-000000 - UTILITY SALES TAX REVENUE	$521,205	$557,157	$547,989	$600,000	$642,000
300-44502-721-000000 - ELECTRIC LATE CHARGES	$12,051	$13,403	$14,002	$11,390	$11,390
300-44503-721-000000 - ELECTRIC METER TAMPERING	$10,840	$11,600	$11,705	$10,321	$10,321
300-44504-721-000000 - ELECTRIC AGREEMENTS	$1,120	$975	$880	$1,071	$1,071
300-44505-721-000000 - ELECTRIC RECONNECT/DISCONNECT	$0	$0	$0	$4,058	$4,058
300-44506-721-000000 - SERVICE CHARGES	$0	$0	$0	$613	$613
300-45000-721-000000 - INTEREST EARNED	$288,756	$243,733	$170,739	$210,683	$210,683
300-46020-721-000000 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$5,078	$4,975	$44,789	$0	$0
300-47001-721-000000 - APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	$0	$0	$0	$607,236	$1,592,458
721 - ELECTRIC TOTAL	**$8,772,900**	**$8,806,981**	**$8,641,508**	**$9,647,703**	**$11,249,089**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$8,772,900**	**$8,806,981**	**$8,641,508**	**$9,647,703**	**$11,249,089**

Electric Fund Expenditures

Electric

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY27 ELECTRIC FUND BUDGET BUDGET SUMMARY
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses					
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT					
OTHER FINANCING USES					
300-90003-000-000000 - TRANSFERS OUT TO OTHER FUNDS	$0	$518,291	$320,952	$365,842	$534,273
OTHER FINANCING USES TOTAL	**$0**	**$518,291**	**$320,952**	**$365,842**	**$534,273**
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	**$0**	**$518,291**	**$320,952**	**$365,842**	**$534,273**
721 - ELECTRIC					
PERSONNEL COSTS					
300-51000-721-000000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$387,983	$71,949	$74,934	$76,388	$73,258
300-51001-721-000000 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$2,022	$373	$0	$928	$928
300-51002-721-000000 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$22,870	$0	$0	$0	$0
300-51004-721-000000 - SEPARATION ALLOWANCE-LEO	–	–	–	–	$0
300-52000-721-000000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$16,701	$4,146	$3,669	$3,866	$3,626
300-52001-721-000000 - FICA	$27,970	$5,852	$5,441	$5,915	$5,605
300-52003-721-000000 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$39,174	-$312,445	$10,645	$11,134	$10,948
300-52004-721-000000 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$67,860	$21,267	$15,285	$17,410	$11,978
300-52005-721-000000 - UNEMPLOYMENT TAXES	$612	$0	$0	$0	$0
300-52006-721-000000 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,464	$306	$0	$1,253	$1,172
PERSONNEL COSTS TOTAL	**$566,654**	**-$208,553**	**$109,973**	**$116,894**	**$107,515**
OPERATING EXPENSES					
300-53000-721-000000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$8,180	$1,500	$1,330	$5,000	$5,000
300-53010-721-000000 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$17,485	$0	$0	$11,500	$0
300-53011-721-000000 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$92,901	$105,552	$96,411	$79,738	$115,600
300-53012-721-000000 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$7,754	$10,721	$7,181	$7,749	$9
300-53020-721-000000 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$817	$656	$669	$1,100	$1,100
300-53021-721-000000 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$381	$720	$559	$650	$650
300-53022-721-000000 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$8,739	$996	$1,386	$2,000	$2,000
300-53030-721-000000 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
300-53031-721-000000 - R/M VEHICLES	$19	$75	$0	$1,000	$1,000
300-53032-721-000000 - R/M FACILITIES	$14,358	$8,709	$2,563	$31,533	$20,000
300-53040-721-000000 - UTILITIES	$36,735	$107,549	$89,487	$110,000	$115,500
300-53041-721-000000 - UTILITIES PURCHASED FOR RESALE	$4,726,250	$6,047,510	$4,998,982	$6,133,029	$6,562,342
300-53043-721-000000 - UTILITY SALES TAX EXPENSE	$507,429	$564,203	$512,421	$600,000	$642,000
300-53044-721-000000 - OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE BEMC	$587,019	$623,900	$653,346	$608,764	$670,000
300-53045-721-000000 - BILLING CONTRACT	$255,346	$271,301	$258,897	$260,603	$300,000
300-53053-721-000000 - COMMUNICATIONS	$4,025	$4,446	$4,330	$10,301	$5,100
300-53090-721-000000 - CONTINGENCY EXPENSES	$0	$0	$0	$145,000	$300,000
300-60000-721-000000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

	FY2024 ACTUALS	FY2025 ACTUALS	FY2026 YTD ACTUALS	FY2026 APPROVED BUDGET	FY27 ELECTRIC FUND BUDGET BUDGET SUMMARY
	FY2024	FY2025	FY2026	FY2026	FY2027 Proposed Budget
300-90000-721-000000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
OPERATING EXPENSES TOTAL	**$6,267,438**	**$7,747,838**	**$6,627,561**	**$8,007,967**	**$8,740,301**
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
300-60001-721-000000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$6,843	$0	$0	$0	$0
300-60003-721-000000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$73	$68	$0	$7,000	$7,000
300-60005-721-000000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$62,480	$0	$679	$100,000	$200,000
300-60007-721-000000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - SYSTEM	$30,099	$15,206	$878,342	$1,050,000	$1,660,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$99,495**	**$15,274**	**$879,021**	**$1,157,000**	**$1,867,000**
DEBT SERVICE					
300-70002-721-000000 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	–	–	-$537	$0	–
300-70003-721-000000 - LEASE - INTEREST PAYMENTS	–	–	$482	$0	–
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	**–**	**–**	**-$55**	**$0**	**–**
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION					
300-80000-721-000000 - DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	$444,589	$536,400	$0	$0	$0
300-80001-721-000000 - LEASE AMORTIZATION	$6,647	$6,647	$6,420	$0	$0
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION TOTAL	**$451,236**	**$543,047**	**$6,420**	**$0**	**$0**
721 - ELECTRIC TOTAL	**$7,384,823**	**$8,097,607**	**$7,622,920**	**$9,281,861**	**$10,714,816**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$7,384,823**	**$8,615,898**	**$7,943,872**	**$9,647,703**	**$11,249,089**

wered by OpenGov

Capital Fund

Capital Fund

The Capital Fund supports the planning, funding, and implementation of major infrastructure improvements and long-term capital investments throughout the City of Southport. The fund is used to finance projects that preserve public assets, improve service delivery, enhance public safety, and address the City's ongoing infrastructure and facility needs.

The proposed FY27 Capital Fund budget includes **$1,716,000** in targeted investments focused on critical infrastructure, facility improvements, and community enhancements. These projects represent strategic investments in Southport's future by addressing aging infrastructure, improving resiliency, and enhancing the quality of life for residents and visitors.

Capital investments are prioritized based on operational needs, infrastructure conditions, public safety considerations, long-term planning initiatives, and opportunities to leverage outside funding sources.

Mission

The Capital investments funded represent a continued commitment to responsible stewardship of public resources and long-term planning. By investing in infrastructure and community assets today, the City is improving reliability, enhancing public safety, and supporting a stronger, more resilient Southport for future generations.

FY27 Capital Investment Highlights

Project	FY27 Proposed Funding
Stormwater Improvements*	$558,000
Street Paving	$512,000
Sidewalk Improvements	$150,000
Facility Maintenance Improvements	$236,000
Fire Department Air Bottle Replacement	$80,000
Old City Hall/Courthouse Design Phase Addition	$80,000
Franklin Square Park Improvements	$50,000
New Ambulance Upfit	$40,000
Cemetery Improvements	$10,000
TOTAL CAPITAL INVESTMENTS	**$1,716,000**

*Stormwater projects may be eligible for grant reimbursement.

Capital Project Funding

	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Revenues	
230-47001-000-000000 - APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	$1,716,000
REVENUES TOTAL	**$1,716,000**

Capital Project Expenses

FY27 CAPITAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY	
	FY2027 Proposed Budget
Expenses	
CAPITAL OUTLAY	
230-60005-000-C27001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$80,000
230-60005-000-C27002 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$40,000
230-60005-000-C27003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$10,000
230-60005-000-C91000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$512,000
230-60005-000-C92000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$150,000
230-60005-000-C93000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$558,000
230-60005-000-C94000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$236,000
230-60005-000-C96000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$50,000
230-60005-000-C98000 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$80,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY TOTAL	**$1,716,000**
EXPENSES TOTAL	**$1,716,000**

vered by OpenGov

FY 2026-2027 BUDGET
FEE SCHEDULE

SOUTHPORT COMMUNITY BUILDING

WEDDINGS-LIVE OAK

(Interior and Exterior-this package gives you access to the great hall, our tables and chairs, the catering kitchen, the bridal room, deck and outdoor area, and interior restrooms. This package is recommended if you plan to have both the ceremony and reception at the Community Building)

Non-Taxpayers		Taxpayers	
Friday-Sunday	$ 5,900 Per Day	Friday-Sunday	$ 2,750 Per Day
Monday-Thursday	$ 2,950 Per Day	Monday-Thursday	$ 1,500 Per Day

WEDDINGS-INTRACOASTAL

(Exterior, Restrooms, and Bridal Room-this package gives you access to the bridal room, deck and outdoor area, and interior restrooms.)

Non-Taxpayers		Taxpayers	
Friday-Sunday	$ 4,300 Per Day	Friday-Sunday	$ 2,000 Per Day
Monday-Thursday	$ 2,150 Per Day	Monday-Thursday	$ 1,000 Per Day

CELEBRATIONS OF LIFE

$200 Per Hour Regardless of Residency
(If reserved less than (30) days prior to the event)

ALL OTHER EVENTS: (4 hours minimum)

Non-Taxpayers		Taxpayers/Non-profits/City Employees	
Friday-Sunday	$ 550 Per Hour	Friday-Sunday	$ 250 Per Hour
Monday-Thursday	$ 375 Per Hour	Monday-Thursday	$ 150 Per Hour

INDIAN TRAIL MEETING HALL

Non-Profit Organizations:	Yearly Fee: $300 Per Use Fee: $30 Hours over (2):$15/hour
Local Businesses: (City limits)	Yearly Fee: $300 Per Use Fee: $30 Hours over (2): $15/hour
Others:	Yearly Fee: $1000 Per Use Fee: $100 Hours over (2): $50/hour

All yearly usage fees are for a maximum of (12) reservations/uses.

Each reservation is for a period of (2) hours.

Additional hours will be charged on an hourly basis.

ANIMAL PROTECTIVE SERVICES
CITY OF SOUTHPORT CODE OF ORDINANCES:
CHAPTER 3-ANIMAL WELFARE

PERMITS

TYPE	COST	FREQUENCY
Dog/Cat License:		
Spayed/Neutered	$15.00	Annually
Unaltered	$25.00	Annually
Boarding Fee	$10.00	Daily
Dangerous Dog Permit	$500.00	Annually

PENALTIES & ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

At-Large Dogs	$100.00	Each Offense
Redemption Fee	$50.00	1st Offense
	$75.00	2nd Offense
	$100.00	3rd Offense
	$150.00	4th and Subsequent
Prohibited Acts	$100.00	Each Offense
Public Nuisance	$100.00	Each Offense
Abandonment	$500.00	Each Offense
Cruelty to Animals	$500.00	Each Offense
Dog Park Violations	$100.00	Each Offense

Violations of any provision of Chapter 3, for which no specific penalty is set, shall subject the offender to a civil penalty in the amount of $100.00 for each violation which shall be paid within (14) days of receipt of citation.

Each day's continuing violation shall be a distinct and separate offense.

OTHER UTILITY FEES:

Credit Card Convenience Fee	2.5% of total
Returned Check Fee	$35.00
Recycling/Yard Debris Collection	$12.75/month

Recycling/Yard Debris will be billed and collected by Brunswick County

ELECTRIC FEES

PREPAY	RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL	Charge/kWh
SPRE0	SR0	SC0	$0.140
SPRE1	SR1	SC1	$0.129
SPRE2	SR2	SC2	$0.118
SPRE3	SR3	SC3	$0.107
SPRE4	SR4	SC4	$0.093

Base charge Residential	$23.00
Base charge Commercial	$25.50
Base charge Prepay	$26.00

Security Lights		
Rate	Type	Cost
S01	100 W	$11.75
S05	150 W	$14.21
S04	250 W	$24.10
S02	400 W	$32.41
S03	1000 W	$45.20
S99	100 W	Contract Light

Rate	Description
SP4	Security Light Only Account
SP15	Small Renewable Generation
SP33	Construction Account

	Base Rate Mo.	Usage (kwh)	CP Demand KW	Excess kw (NCP_CP)
Commercial Demand				
30kW to 100kW	75.00	0.05710	32.72	2.50
Large Commercial Demand				
100kw to 300kw	75.00	0.05980	26.00	4.00

BUILDING INSPECTIONS

Building Valuation-Residential Construction (Schedule A):

(All fees based on the International Code Council Valuations)

Finished and Unfinished Space (per sf)	ICC Building Valuation Data
Decks (per sf)	Valuated at $65.00 per sf
Porches (per sf)	Valuated at $65.00 per sf
Enclosed storage (per sf)	Valuated at $100.00 per sf
Fences (per linear foot)	Valuated at $25.00 per linear foot

Other Residential Construction:

From $200.01 to $1,000.00	$95.00
From $1,000.01 to $3,000.00	$105.00
From $3,000.01 to $6,000.00	$115.00
From $6,000.01 to $10,000.00	$135.00
From $10,000.01 to $15,000.00	$145.00
From $15,000.01 to $25,000.00	$155.00
From $25,000.02 to $50,000.00	$215.00
$55,000.01 and up	$335 plus $8 per thousand over $50,000.00
Accessory Structures	$95.00 for up to 400 square feet General Construction Value for over 400 square feet

Fee Schedule B: Non-Residential Construction

From $100.00 to $1,000.00	$95.00
From $1,000.01 to $50,000.00	$95.00 plus $6.50 per thousand over $1,000.01
From $50,000.01 to $100,000.00	$415.00 plus $5.50 per thousand over $50,000.01
$100,000.01 and above	$755.00 plus $3.50 per thousand over $100,00.01

Plumbing Permit Fees

Fixtures, Sewer & Water Connections with other work	$17.00
Sewer Connection only (Each Building)	$85.00
Water Service Only (Each Pipe or Water Tap)	$85.00
Minimum Fee for any Plumbing Permit	$85.00

Electrical Permit Fees

Residential New Construction (Per Unit)	
Temporary Service Connection	$85.00
Rough-in	$85.00
Conditional Power	$85.00
Final	$85.00
Commercial, Industrial, Institutional	$215.00 Base Fee Up to 50 Circuits + $5 for each additional
Service Upgrade Residential	$135.00
Service Upgrade Commercial	$190.00
Wiring up to 20 Outlets with no service	$130.00
Wiring over 20 Outlets with no service	$155.00
Electrical Miscellaneous/Other	$85.00

Mechanical Permit Fees

Residential Heating and Cooling Fee	$85.00 per unit
Commercial Heating and Cooling Fee	$115.00 per unit
Gas Appliances	$85.00
Fuel Heater Equipment	$85.00
Permit Fees for Installation of Blower or Fan	$85.00
Installation of Tank of Flammable/Combustible Liquids	$180.00 + $0.35 cents per barrel
Hoods (commercial)(includes duct and ventilation test)	$140.00 all sizes
Hoods (residential)(includes duct and ventilation test)	$85.00
Bathroom Vents	$85.00
Solar Panels	$130.00

Gas Permit Fees

Gas Piping Systems	$85.00
Gas Piping and Up to (3) Appliances	$85.00 + $28.00 for each appliance over (3)

Other Fees

Homeowners Recovery Fee	$10.00
Mobile Home Set Up (all trades included)	$265.00
House Moving (not including trades)	$265.00
Demolition Fee	$265.00
Swimming Pools	Based on Schedule for General Construction (Valuation)
Extra/Reinspection's	$85.00
Starting Work Without a Permit Fee	2 x Basic permit fee, minimum of $200.00
Failure to Obtain Final Inspection	$300.00
Habitual Working Without Permit Fee:	$400.00 second violation $1500 fee for subsequent violations
Occupying without CO	$100.00/day
Refunds on Building Permit	80% Refund on Unexpired; at Dept Heads Discretion
Commercial Shell Permit Fee	Based on Schedule for General Construction (Valuation)
Commercial Up-Fit Permit	Based on Schedule for General Construction (Valuation)
Commercial Pre-Final Stocking Fee	$100.00
ABC Inspection (Building and Zoning)	$100.00
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy	$50.00 Residential; $100.00 Commercial

DEVELOPMENT FEES

Rezoning: Less than 6 Acres	$750.00
Rezoning: 6.01 + Acres	$1000.00 +$100/acre
Minor Subdivision: 1-7 lots	$500.00 +$50/lot
Creation of lots (heirs)	$100.00
Subdivision Exception	$200.00
Major Subdivision	$1,000.00 +$100/lot
Master Plan Approval (PUD)	$1,000.00 +$100/acre
PUD Modification (Minor)	$500.00
PUD Modification (Major)	$1,000.00

Minor Site Plan Review	$500.00
Minor Site Plan Modification	$250.00
Major Site Plan Modification	$1000.00
Major Site Plan Review	$1500.00
Conditional Rezoning	$1000.00 +$100/acre
Special Use Permit	$750.00
Special Use Permit Modification	$250.00
Home Occupation or Accessory Dwelling Unit SUP	$250.00
Variance	$750.00
Variance Modification	$250.00
Appeal	$250.00
Interpretation	$250.00
Certificate of Appropriateness	
Zoning Text Change/Code of Ordinance Amendment	$300.00
Zoning Verification Letter	$100.00
Zoning Compliance Permit	$100.00
Zoning Compliance Change of Use (existing structure)	$100.00
Floodplain Development Permit	$100.00
Flood-zone Determination Letter	$100.00
Tree Removal Permit	No charge
Sign Permit 0-20 SF	$75.00
Sign Permit > 20 SF	$100.00
Billboard	$1,000.00
Mobile Food Vendor	$100/year
Tree Removal Penalty (per the UDO)	$1.00 for every square foot of the parcel/s
Residential Stormwater Plan Review	$100.00/per plan (single lot)
	$200.00/per plan (2-3 lots)
(up to two acres; and more than three lots)	$300.00/per plan
(over two acres; and more than three lots)	$500.00/per plan
Commercial Stormwater Plan Review (up to two acres)	$300.00/per plan
(over two acres)	$500.00/per plan
Soil Import Fee	$100.00
Soil Export Fee	$100.00

ENGINEERING OR CONSULTING Up to $75,000 or up to 100% of the costs

(If the City has to contract with an engineering firm or consultant for the review or planning of any project with the City limits or the Extra-territorial jurisdiction)

FIRE INSPECTION FEES AND SCHEDULE FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS

Inspection schedules of existing buildings shall be in accordance with Section 106 of the N.C. Fire Prevention Code, and shall be conducted no less frequently than described in the schedule below:

OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION	INSPECTION FREQUENCY
Public Schools	Every Six Months
Hazardous	Inspectors Discretion
Institutional	Every Year
High Rise	Every Year
Assembly	Every Year
Residential (Other than one- and two-family dwellings)	Every Year
Industrial	Every Year
Educational (Except Public Schools)	Every Year
Foster Care Home (GS 131-D)	Every Year
Group Care Home	Every Year
Business	Every Year
Mercantile	Every Year
Storage	Every Year
Churches and Synagogues	Every Year

SCHEDULED INSPECTION FEE	
Under 1,500 square feet	$75.00
1,500 – 5,000 square feet	$150.00
5,000 to 10,000 square feet	$350.00
Over 10,000 square feet	$500.00 + $10.00/1,000 square feet
Special Situations (i.e., Outside storage, LP Bulk Storage, No Building)	$150.00
Foster Care Inspection	n/a
Residential	
Footprint of building less than 10,000 square feet	$95.00
Tents under 200 square feet (Cooking & Concession)	$75.00
Tents over 200 square feet	$150.00

This inspection schedule is intended to meet the requirements of GS 153A-364 and GS 160A-424. Political subdivisions assuming inspection duties as set out in GS 153A-351 and GS 160A-411, shall have a periodic inspection schedule for the purpose of identifying activities and conditions in buildings, structures and premises that pose dangers of fire, explosion, or related hazards. Frequency of inspections of occupancies as mandated by the NC General Statutes shall supersede the above inspection schedule.

(North Carolina State Building Code Volume V, Fire Prevention, Section 106)

PLAN REVIEW AND INSPECTION FEE SCHEDULE	
Small plan review < 2,500 square feet	$100.00 (includes inspection)
Basic plan review 2,500<10,000 square feet	$250.00 (includes inspection)
Intermediate plan review 10,001–25,000 square feet	$500.00 (includes 1 inspection)

Complex plan review 25,000 –100,000 square feet	$750.00 (includes 2 inspections)
Special plan review >100,001 square feet	$1000.00 + $10.00 per 1,000 square feet (includes 2 inspections)
Small and Basic re-inspection (each trip)	$50.00
Intermediate re-inspection (each trip)	$100.00
Complex re-inspection (each trip)	$100.00
Special re-inspection (each trip)	$100.00

(North Carolina State Building Code Volume V, Fire Prevention, Section 104.2)

CONSTRUCTION PERMITS

A construction permit must be obtained from the Office of the City of Southport Fire Marshal in the following situations:

3.2.2 – Construction Permits
(Applies to installation of new systems and renovations to existing systems)

Code Section	Description	Permitting Fee
105.7.1	Automatic fire-extinguishing systems	$150.00 + 5.00 per Nozzle/Head
105.7.2	Battery Systems	$175.00
105.7.2	Compressed Gases	$100.00
105.7.3	Cryogenic Fluids	$200.00
105.7.5	Emergency Responder Radio Coverage System	$200.00
105.7.3	Fire Alarm and Detection Sys./Related equipment	$150.00 + 5.00 per initiating Device
105.7.4	Fire Pumps and Related Equipment	$175.00
105.7.5	Flammable and Combustible liquids	$100.00
105.7.9	Gates/Barricades Across Fire Apparatus Roads	$100.00
105.7.6	Hazardous Materials	$250.00
105.7.7	Industrial Ovens	$225.00
105.7.8	L.P./Natural Gas Installation and Mod. (Applies only to occupancies covered by the N.C. Fire Prevention Code)	$100.00
105.7.9	Private Fire Hydrants	$75.00 per hydrant
105.7.14	Smoke Control and/or Smoke Exhaust Systems	$225.00
105.7.15	Solar Photovoltaic Power System	$225.00
105.7.10	Spraying and Dipping	$50.00
105.7.11	Standpipe Systems	$150.00 with Sprinkler System $100.00 W/O Sprinkler System
105.7.12	Temporary Membrane structures, tents, and canopies	$175.00

The code official is authorized to issue construction permits for work as set forth in sections 105.7.1 through 105.7.118.
(North Carolina State Building Code Volume V, Fire Prevention, Section 105.7)

Operational Permits 3.2.1

Code Section	Description	Permitting Fee
105.6.1	Aerosol products	$100.00

105.6.2	Amusement Buildings	$150.00
105.6.3	Aviation Facilities	$100.00
105.6.4	Carbon Dioxide Systems (beverage dispensing machines)	$75.00
105.6.4	Carnivals and Fairs	$475.00
105.6.6	Cellulose Nitrate Film	$115.00
105.6.7	Combustible Dust-Producing Operations	$175.00
105.6.8	Combustible Fibers (Except Agriculture)	$125.00
105.6.9	Compressed Gases	$250.00
105.6.10	Covered Mall Buildings	$275.00
105.6.11	Cryogenic Fluids	$325.00
105.6.12	Cutting and Welding	$175.00
105.6.13	Dry Cleaning Plants	$195.00
105.6.14	Exhibits and Trade Shows	$275.00
105.6.15	Explosives	$275.00
105.6.16	Fire Hydrants and Valves	$75.00/unit
105.6.17 (1)	Flammable &Combustible Liquids Pipeline	$275.00
105.6.17 (2)	Flammable &Combustible Liquids Class I Storage	$275.00
105.6.17 (3)	Flammable &Combustible Liquids Class II Storage	$275.00
105.6.17 (4)	Flammable & Combustible Liquids Removal	$275.00
105.6.17 (5)	Flammable & Combustible Liquids production, processing, transportation storage, dispensed, used	$275.00
105.6.17 (6)	Install, alter, remove, or abandon flammable or combustible liquid tanks	$275.00
105.6.17 (7)	Change the contents of a flammable or combustible liquid tank	$275.00
105.6.17 (8)	Manufacture, process, blend, or refine flammable or combustible liquids	$275.00
105.6.17 (9)	To engage in the dispensing of liquid fuels into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles at commercial, industrial, governmental, or manufacturing establishments	$275.00
105.6.17 (10)	To utilize a site for the dispensing of liquid fuels from tank vehicles into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles at commercial, industrial, governmental, or manufacturing establishments	$100.00
105.6.18	Floor Finishing using Class I or II Liquids	$175.00
105.6.19	Fruit and Crop Ripening	$125.00
105.6.20	Fumigation and Thermal insecticidal fogging	$275.00
105.6.21	Hazardous Materials Storage, Transport, Dispense, Use and Handling	$275.00
105.6.22	Hazardous Materials Facilities	$175.00
105.6.23	High-Piled Storage	$125.00
105.6.24	Hot Work	$175.00
105.6.25	Industrial Ovens	$125.00
105.6.26	Lumber Yards and Woodworking Plants	$475.00
105.6.27	Liquid or Gas fueled vehicles or equipment in assembly buildings	$125.00
105.6.28	L.P.Gas Bulk Storage	$100.00
105.6.29	Magnesium	$125.00
105.6.30	Miscellaneous Combustible Storage	$125.00
105.6.31	Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities	$275.00
105.6.32	Open Burning	$350.00
105.6.33	Open Flames and Torches	$225.00
105.6.34	Open Flames and Candles	$125.00
105.6.33	Organic Coatings	$175.00

105.6.34 Operation of Places of Assembly	$375.00
105.6.35 Private fire hydrants removal from service, use or operation	$110.00/hydrant
105.6.36 Pyrotechnic special effects materials	$450.00
105.6.37 Pyroxylin Plastics	$125.00
105.6.38 Regulated Refrigeration Equipment	$125.00
105.6.39 Repair Garages and Service Stations	$175.00
105.6.40 Rooftop Heliports	$375.00
105.6.41 Spraying or dipping operations	$125.00
105.6.42 Storage of Scrap Tires and Tire Byproducts	$250.00
105.6.43 Temporary membrane structures, tents, and canopies	$225.00
105.6.44 Tire-Rebuilding Plants	$225.00
105.6.45 Waste Handling	$225.00
105.6.46 Wood Products	$175.00

**Churches and synagogues shall be exempt from Operational permitting fees*
These permits will only be issued during a new construction situation. The permit will be valid for the same period as the inspection schedule in section 106 and the renewal will be the payment of the inspection fee for existing buildings.

An existing building may be issued an operational permit for the above situations, the permit will be included in the fee for the inspection of an existing building in accordance with section 106.

The code official is authorized to issue operational permits for the operations set forth in sections 105.6.1 through 105.6.46.
(North Carolina State Building Code Volume V, Fire Prevention, Section 105.6)

Collection of Fees

Plan Review Fees-Plan review fees shall be collected, or arrangements make for collection prior to issuance of any building or fire permits.

Inspection Fees (New Construction)-In the event additional fees are required to be assessed during a construction project, and all fees must be paid in full prior to the issuance of the building's Code of Occupancy. Occupying a building that has not been issued a Certificate of Occupancy will constitute a civil penalty for each day's continued offense.

Inspection Fees (Existing Buildings)-The fee for an inspection of an existing building shall be assessed and an invoice will be supplied to the owner, occupant, or designee. Subjects will have thirty (30) days to remit payment. After (30) days, the bill will be placed in a past due status and a second invoice will be sent to the subject. After a period of sixty (60) days of non-payment, the account will be subject to a 10% late fee and the account will be placed on hold and no additional inspections or permits will be issued. Civil action will be taken through the court system after a period of (90) days.

Civil Penalty Schedule

Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of the N.C. Fire Prevention Code, or fail to comply therewith, or who shall violate or fail to comply with any order made there under, or who shall build in violation of any detailed statement of specifications or plans submitted and approved there under or any certificate or permit issued there under, shall be subject to penalties as specified below as approved by the City of Southport Board of Alderman. These penalties shall be recovered by the City in a Civil Action in the nature of debt if the offender does not pay the penalties within a period of 30 days after the issuance of the notice of violation. The notice of violation shall be in writing, signed by the Fire Marshal and/or the Fire Official charged with the enforcement of the N.C. Fire Prevention Code and shall be delivered or mailed to the offender either at his/her residence or place of business or at the location where the violation occurred. Each day's continuing violation shall be a separate and distinct offense. Any action to recover such penalties may be joined in an action for appropriate equitable remedy, including injunctions and orders of abatement and including an action to recover damages by the City in abating, correcting, limiting, and otherwise dealing with the harmful effects of the offending action. Civil penalties are assessed in accordance with North Carolina G.S. 153A and G.S. 160A.

First Offense	$100.00
Second Offense	$300.00
Third and Subsequent Offenses	$500.00

Violation(s) consisting of locked and/or blocked exits, impedance of the occupants to quickly evacuate a structure or premise, or conditions posing imminent danger to the occupants on or about the premise or Violation(s) of Occupancy Limits established pursuant to the North Carolina State Building and/or Fire Code must be corrected during the time of the inspection if at all possible.

PARKS AND RECREATION

Activity/Facility	City Resident Rate	Non-Resident Rate
Summer Camp	$90/week	$115/week
Before/Afterschool	$50/week	$60/week
Youth Basketball	$60	$70
Aerobics/Fitness	$40/month	$50/month
Seniors	Cost of activity	Cost of activity
Special Activities	Cost of the Activity	Cost of Activity + $10
Jaycee Building	$150 (4 hour minimum)	$250 (4 hour minimum)
Senior Building	$150 (4 hour minimum)	$250 (4 hour minimum)
Lowe/White Park	$150 (4 hour minimum)	$250 (4 hour minimum)
Franklin Square Park	$150 (4 hour minimum)	$300 (4 hour minimum)
Taylor Field	$150 (4 hour minimum)	$300 (4 hour minimum)
Caviness Park	$75 (4 hour minimum)	$150 (4 hour minimum)
Kingsley Park	$75 (4 hour minimum)	$150 (4 hour minimum)
Keziah Park	$75 (4 hour minimum)	$150 (4 hour minimum)
Riverwalk	$75 (4 hour minimum)	$150 (4 hour minimum)
City Gym	Movie Rental ONLY $1,000/day	

GENERAL & MISCELLANEOUS FEES

FILMING LICENSES

Filming	$500.00 per filming day
Equipment on Location	$100.00 per non-filming days
Onsite Pre/Post-Production	$250.00 per day
Commercial Photography	$250.00 per day

Filming on City Property:

Community Building	Current Rental Rates
Fort Johnston	$1000.00/day
Indian Trail Mtg Hall	$500.00/day
Riverwalk/Gazebo	$500.00/day
Jaycees Building	$200.00/day
Waterfront Park/City Pier	$500.00/day
City Dock at Yacht Basin	$200.00/day (no docking of boats)
City Hall	$500.00/day
Stevens Park	$200.00/day
Taylor Field	$500.00/day
Lowe White Park	$500.00/day
Keziah Park	$500.00/day
Caviness Park	$500.00/day
Tennis Court (Leonard St)	$200.00/day
Franklin Square Park	$500.00/day
City Gym	$1000.00/day
Street Closure per Block	$250.00/day

City Property Use:

Marked Patrol Vehicle	$21.50/hour
Fire/Rescue Vehicles	$200.00/hour
Hydrant Meter	$35.00/daily
Barricades	$20.00/hour
Dump Truck	$75.00/hour
Backhoe/Excavator	$125.00/hour

City Personnel Use:

Police Officers on Duty	TBD (ODM) https://odm.officertrak.com/Southport-NC-PD
Fire Inspector	TBD (ODM) https://odm.officertrak.com/Southport-NC-PD
Public Services Staff	$60.00/hour-Regular Time $90.00/hour-Overtime

Other:

A & B Explosives Permit	$20.00/per event
C Explosives Permit	$35.00/per event
Fireworks Permit	$200.00/per event

Requests made in less than (2) working days' notice: $250.00 extra
Services/Property Not Listed: Based on time, equipment, and materials + $250.00
Partial days are considered full days for expense purposes

BUSINESS REGULATIONS AND MISCELLANEOUS FEES

BEER & WINE LICENSE

BEER	WINE
On Premise: $15.00	On Premise: $15.00
Off Premise: $5.00	Off Premise: $10.00

ITINERANT/PEDDLERS PERMIT $50.00

TAXICAB PERMIT $100.00

GOLF CART PERMIT $50.00
Valid January 1 to December 31 annually

GOLF CART PERMIT LATE FEE $25.00
Renewals Only – If renewed after March 31 annually

INFORMATION REQUESTS:
Digital: No fee if delivered via email, or a flash drive is provided.
Paper: $0.20 per copy

OTHER COPIES:
Standard Size/Graphics: $0.20 per copy
Ledger Size/Heavy Graphics: $0.50 per copy

BURIAL PERMITS: Monday-Friday $50.00
Weekends and Holidays $150.00

BOARD OF ALDERMEN
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: June 11, 2026 **DEPARTMENT:** Admin/Finance/Electric

PRESENTED BY: City Manager Noah Saldo

ITEM/TOPIC: FY27 Electric Rates

CITY MANAGER COMMENTS: State Law requires a separate public hearing regarding municipal electric rates when making adjustments to the proposed rates. The FY27 budget includes a 7% rate adjustment due to increased rates from Duke Energy passed through to ElectriCities and the City's wholesale costs. The new rates will be adopted when approving the FY27 budget and attached fee schedule.

Board & Committee Appointment Recommendations

Board of Aldermen Meeting
Date: June 11, 2026

Appointment Recommendations

ABC Board
Interviewed by: Chair William Davis, Vice Chair Zach Zuehlke, Alderman Paul Gross

Vacancy/Seat	Term Expiration	Recommended Applicant	Alternate/Other Applicants
Seat 1	June 30, 2029		
Seat 2	June 30, 2029		
Seat 3	June 30, 2029		
Seat 5	June 30, 2027		

Interview Panel Recommendation:

Seat 1 – Jim Poppe

Seat 2 – Adam Steadman

Seat 3 – David Geary

Seat 5 – Angela Wadsworth (2-1) Gabe Azzato (1-2)

Forestry Committee
Interviewed by: Mayor Joseph P Hatem, Vice Chair Fred Fiss, Alderman Robert Carroll

Vacancy/Seat	Term Expiration	Recommended Applicant	Alternate/Other Applicants
Seat 1	June 30, 2027		
Seat 7	June 30, 2028		

Interview Panel Recommendation:

Seat 1 - Michael Proctor

Seat 7 – Scott Len

Planning Board
Interviewed by: Mayor Joseph P Hatem, Mayor pro-tem Karen Mosteller, Alderman Rebecca Kelley

Vacancy/Seat	Term Expiration	Recommended Applicant	Alternate/Other Applicants
Seat 4	June 30, 2029		
Seat 5	June 30, 2029		

Interview Panel Recommendation:

Seat 4 - TBD

Seat 5 - TBD

Board of Adjustment
Interviewed by: Chair Pete Haislip, Vice Chair Jason Robbins, Alderman Marc Spencer

Vacancy/Seat	Term Expiration	Recommended Applicant	Alternate/Other Applicants
Seat 3	June 30, 2029		
Seat 4	June 30, 2029		
Seat 5	June 30, 2029		
Seat 6	June 30, 2029		

Interview Panel Recommendation:

Seat 3 – Chris Eckert

Seat 4 – No Consensus

Seat 5 – No Consensus

Seat 6 – Tuck Masker

Historic Preservation Commission
Interviewed by: Chair Charles Drew, Vice Chair Bonnie Bray, Alderman Lowe Davis

Vacancy/Seat	Term Expiration	Recommended Applicant	Alternate/Other Applicants
Seat 6	June 30, 2029		

Vacancy/Seat	Term Expiration	Recommended Applicant	Alternate/Other Applicants
Seat 7	June 30, 2029		
Seat 8-ALT	June 30, 2029		
Seat 9-ALT	June 30, 2029		

Interview Panel Recommendation:

Seat 6 – Jim Mckee

Seat 7 – Katherine Hufham

Seat 7 – ALT - Debbie Barnes

Seat 8 – ALT – Sue Hodgin

Cemetery Committee
Interviewed by: Chair Tish Hatem, Mayor Pro-tem Karen Mosteller, Liaison Marc Spencer

Vacancy/Seat	Term Expiration	Recommended Applicant	Alternate/Other Applicants
Seat 1	June 30, 2029		

Interview Panel Recommendation:

Seat 1 - Larry Ashley

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name David E. Geary

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [X] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [ ] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? ABC Board

Physical Address: 1125 Spincast Road, Southport, NC 28461

Mailing Address: 1125 Spincast Road, Southport, NC 28461

Resident of Southport (●) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 3 years, 3 months

State and County of Legal Residence: NC, Brunswick

Main Phone Number (609) 306-7322 Secondary Number (609) 707-4364 (Wife)

Email Address: dolphinsoftware.dg@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education MA, Computer & Information Sciences

Current/Present Employer North State Promos

Past/Most Recent Employer Retired

Current Civic/community Participation Cape Fear Crew, Sound board (Amuzu)

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) North State Promos is a marketing company for the distilling industry. For the past year, I have been providing tastings in the ABC stores of Brunswick County including Southport, and have a working knowledge of the industry and the operations of the stores.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (●) No

Signature [signature] Date April 28, 2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Gabriel Azzato

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

☑ ABC Board ☐ Beautification Committee ☐ Board of Adjustment
☐ Cemetery Committee ☐ Forestry Committee ☐ Historical Preservation Committee
☐ Parks and Recreation Committee ☐ Planning Board

Do you have a preference? ABC Board

Physical Address: 609 N Atlantic Ave

Mailing Address: 609 N Atlantic Ave

Resident of Southport ◉ Yes ○ No For How Many Years? 24 (18 + 6)

State and County of Legal Residence: NC - Brunswick

Main Phone Number 9103938169 Secondary Number

Email Address: Gazzato@Foodbuy.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education UNC Charlotte - B.S.B.A. in Operations and Supply Chain Management

Current/Present Employer Foodbuy - Sr Category Business Manager

Past/Most Recent Employer Silver Coast Winery - General Manager

Current Civic/community Participation F3

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) My professional experience in Alcohol sales in Southport, strong understanding of regulated markets, and commitment to ethical governance and community responsibility.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ○ Yes ⊗ No

Signature [signature] Date 3/26/2026

Please Return to: Deputy City Clerk Tori Deviney
tdeviney@cityofsouthport.com: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Gabriel Azzato
609 N Atlantic Ave
Southport, North Carolina
Candidate for Appointment – Southport ABC Board

3/26/2026

Dear Members of the Board of Alderman / ABC Interviewing Committee,

I am writing to formally express my interest in serving as a member of the Southport Alcoholic Beverage Control Board. I respectfully submit my application for consideration, along with my resume, in support of this appointment.

I bring a combination of professional procurement leadership and hands-on experience within alcohol-related businesses, along with a strong appreciation for the public responsibility entrusted to the ABC Board.

In my current professional role as a Sr. Category Business Manager with Foodbuy, I oversee 1.28B in yearly spend through my product categories, evaluate supplier performance, review and negotiate contract terms, and apply disciplined financial and compliance standards to ensure responsible stewardship of resources. This work requires transparency, thoughtful judgment, and collaboration—core principles that align directly with effective service on the ABC Board.

In addition to my corporate experience, I have operated in environments directly impacted by alcohol regulation at the local level. As General Manager of Silver Coast Winery, I was responsible for inventory oversight, retail operations, staff supervision, and compliance with applicable alcohol laws, while promoting responsible consumption and community standards. I have also bartended at two long-standing Southport restaurants serving alcoholic beverages, gaining firsthand insight into the practical application of ABC policies and the importance of balancing business operations with public safety.

I understand the ABC Board's role as one of public trust rather than profit alone. Sound financial oversight, regulatory compliance, responsible sales practices, and respect for the community's values are essential to the Board's mission. I approach leadership with a measured, impartial mindset and a commitment to ethical governance, data-informed decision-making, and accountability to the citizens of Southport.

As a resident of the area with personal and professional ties, I am eager for the opportunity to contribute my experience in service to the town. I am prepared to dedicate the time and attention required to fulfill the duties of this position with diligence and integrity.

Thank you for your consideration. I would be honored to serve the Town of Southport in this capacity and welcome the opportunity to discuss my candidacy further.

Respectfully,

Gabriel Azzato

Gabriel Azzato

609 N Atlantic Ave
Southport, North Carolina

Candidate for Appointment – Southport ABC Board

Professional Profile

Community-minded category development and procurement professional with experience overseeing regulated product categories, financial performance, compliance standards, and operational accountability. Background includes leadership roles within foodservice and hands-on management of alcohol-producing and alcohol-serving businesses. Known for ethical judgment, data-driven decision-making, and strong understanding of public stewardship responsibilities.

Relevant Experience & Qualifications

Category Business Manager – Foodbuy (Compass Group subsidiary)

- Provide strategic oversight for multiple product categories within a regulated procurement environment, balancing cost control, supplier accountability, and compliance.
- Build detailed analytical tools to aid forecasting, budgeting, and provide financial clarity to the business.
- Review contracts, pricing structures, and supplier performance with focus on transparency and fiscal responsibility.
- Collaborate with finance, compliance, and operations teams to support responsible governance and oversight.

General Manager – Silver Coast Winery

- Oversaw winery operations including inventory, retail sales, staff of 20 employees, and alcohol compliance.
- Developed process to standardize production documentation to efficiently comply with ABC Standards.
- Ensured responsible alcohol handling and customer safety.
- Led operations earning multiple gold and silver medals at the Mid-Atlantic Wine Competition.

Yacht Basin Provision Company

- Supported operations of a Southport restaurant serving alcoholic beverages.
- Gained firsthand experience with responsible beverage service and ABC compliance.

Education

University of North Carolina at Charlotte – Belk College of Business
B.S.B.A. in Operations and Supply Chain Management

Core Competencies

Data Analytics • Alcohol Regulation Awareness • Financial Oversight • Ethical Governance • Contract Review • Operational Accountability • Community-Centered Decision Making • Long term view of Southport

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Angela L. Wadsworth

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [X] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [ ] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? ABC Board

Physical Address: 601 East Longleaf Drive SPT 28461-4017

Mailing Address: 601 East Longleaf Drive SPT 28461-4017

Resident of Southport (✓) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? _____

State and County of Legal Residence: N.C. Brunswick

Main Phone Number 910-454-0615 Secondary Number 910-232-7978

Email Address: awads@yahoo.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education PhD - University of Kentucky

Current/Present Employer Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer UNC Wilmington

Current Civic/community Participation Dosher Hospital Board of Trustees, Volunteer, ABC Board

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) Finishing my second term on ABC Board. I have institutional knowledge and experience with this Board, and wish to continue serving

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (✓) No

Signature Angela L Wadsworth Date 4/8/26

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Adam Michael Steadman

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [x] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [ ] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? I would like to continue my tenure on the Southport ABC Board.

Physical Address: 5968 Dutchman Creek Road, Southport, NC 28461

Mailing Address: [same as above]

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 11 years [since February 2015]

State and County of Legal Residence: North Carolina, Brunswick County

Main Phone Number 910-850-0932 Secondary Number n/a

Email Address: astead@thesteadmanlawfirm.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education University of North Carolina School of Law, University of Virginia School of Engineering and Applied Science

Current/Present Employer The Steadman Law Firm PLLC (self-employed attorney)

Past/Most Recent Employer IBM Corporation (as a contractor)

Current Civic/community Participation Southport Evening Rotary Club, Trinity United Methodist Church

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) I have obtained valuable experience as a member of the Southport ABC Board over the past three years. I have worked to ensure that store funds are allocated efficiently and also have made efforts to improve employee relations and maintain store landscaping.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No

Signature [signature] Date April 13, 2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Adam M. Steadman

The Steadman Law Firm PLLC
5968 Dutchman Creek Road
Southport, NC 28461

910.850.0932
astead@thesteadmanlawfirm.com

Qualifications

Registered Patent Attorney: United States Patent and Trademark Office ***October 2008***

Licensed to Practice Law: North Carolina ***September 2008***

Experience

The Steadman Law Firm PLLC **January 2011 – Present**

- *Member-Manager*
  - Draft patent applications, prepare USPTO case responses and appeal briefs, and adapt foreign patent applications for domestic filing in the fields of electronics and computers
  - Conduct interviews with USPTO examiners and collaborate with domestic and foreign inventors
  - Evaluate patent search reports and invention disclosures

IBM Corporation, Research Triangle Park, NC **May 2008 – December 2010**

- *Virtual Law Firm*
  - Prepared USPTO case responses and appeal briefs and revised foreign patent applications for domestic filing in the fields of electronics and computers

Fletcher Yoder, P.C., Houston, TX **July – August 2007**

- *Summer Associate specializing in Patent Prosecution*
  - Prepared USPTO case responses and drafted patent applications in the fields of electronics and computers

Coats & Bennett, P.L.L.C., Cary, NC **May – June 2007**

- *Summer Associate specializing in Intellectual Property Litigation and Patent Prosecution*
  - Drafted memoranda for litigation matters involving copyrights and trademarks
  - Prepared USPTO case responses and prior art search reports in the fields of mechanics, medical devices, and computers

University of North Carolina School of Law, Chapel Hill, NC **Summer 2006**

- *Research Assistant for Professor Andrew Chin*
  - Performed legal research in the areas of antitrust law and intellectual property law

The Yarborough Law Firm, Fayetteville, NC **January – August 2005**

- *Legal Clerk*
  - Performed field investigation, document review, and legal research
  - Provided assistance at client meetings and general technical support for the firm

Education

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC **May 2008**
School of Law
Juris Doctor with Honors

- **North Carolina Law Review** *2006 - 2007*
- **Chancellors' Scholarship**

University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA **January 2005**
School of Engineering and Applied Science
Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering with Highest Distinction

- **A. Thomas Young Scholarship for Academic Excellence**
- **Timothy Grembowski Scholarship for Academic Excellence**
- **UVA Student Council Representative** *2001 - 2004*
- **Tau Beta Pi Engineering Honor Society** *Spring 2004*
- **University of Virginia Hispanic Studies Program,** Valencia, Spain *Spring 2003*

Expertise

Computer: Microsoft Visual C++, HTML, JavaScript, Microsoft Visio

Languages: Written Spanish

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name James Poppe

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [x] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [ ] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 674 Cottage Creek Rd Southport

Mailing Address: " " " " "

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 13

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick NC

Main Phone Number 910 338-6860 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: jamespoppe@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education HS Diploma

Current/Present Employer Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer Trader Joe's Company 1981 to 2013

Current Civic/community Participation SCORE mentor – Board Member NC ABC Ass.

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) I have been a current ABC Board member for the past 3 years. I have also been part of this very active Board. I'm also a Board Member of the NC ABC Ass.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No

Signature _____ Date 4/13/26

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Recd Physical 4/28/26 4:46 pm

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Richard A. Sullivan

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [X] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [ ] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 5002 Seaward Ct. Southport, NC 28461

Mailing Address: Same

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 10 years

State and County of Legal Residence: North Carolina, Brunswick County

Main Phone Number 973-440-0038 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: RSULLIV5375@yahoo.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education BA - Psychology/Business Admin - Central CT State Univ.

Current/Present Employer Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer International Paper

Current Civic/community Participation Southport Historical Society

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) I believe my work experience and my community service provides a solid background to deal with the demands of the ABC responsibilities.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No

Signature Richard A Sullivan Date 4/28/26

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

RICHARD A. SULLIVAN

5002 Seaward Court

Southport, North Carolina 28461

EDUCATION

1976 BA Psychology / Business Administration

Central Connecticut State University

President's Citation Recipient

WORK EXPERIENCE

OWENS-ILLINOIS, INC. 1976 – 1986 (Acquired by Temple-Inland 1986)

1976 Worcester, Massachusetts

Human Resources Management Training

1977 Moonachie, New Jersey

Human Resources Manager

1982 Bradford, Pennsylvania

Production Supervisor

1983 Tracy, California

Sales Service Manager / Sales Representative

TEMPLE – INLAND, INC. 1986 – 2012 (Acquired by International Paper 2012)

1986 Tracy, California

Sales Representative

1992 Evansville, Indiana

Sales Manager

1995 Shakopee, Minnesota

General Manager

1997 Dallas, Texas

Manager, National Accounts

1999 Hackensack, New Jersey

Director, National Accounts

INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY 2013 – 2015

2013	Newton, New Jersey
	National Account Manager
2015	Retired, December 31, 2015

VOLUNTEER SERVICE

2001 – 2010	Central Connecticut State University Alumni Association
	Board of Directors, Finance Committee (Chair 3 years)
2002 – Present	Knights of Columbus
	Marquette Council (NJ) / Sacred Heart Council (Southport NC)
2001 – 2008	HOA – Hidden Valley Lake Association (NJ)
	President 5 years / Board of Trustees 2 years
2018 – Present	Civil Air Patrol – Cape Fear Squadron
	Emergency Services Officer / Patron Status
2017 – Present	Southport Historical Society – Lifetime Member
	Board of Directors (3 years)
	Old Jail Museum Docent (OJ Coordinator 3 years/Private Tours Coordinator)
Present	Brunswick Civil War Roundtable Member

REFERENCES

Martin Keefe	Calabash ABC Board Member – 910-512-9766
Mary Ellen Poole	President, Southport Historical Society – 910-523-1361
	(Letter of Reference attached)

SOUTHPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY

P.O. BOX 10014

Southport, NC 28461

910-477-3461

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

I'm writing this recommendation concerning Mr. Richard Sullivan, and his application for the ABC Board for the City of Southport.

I have known Rich for approximately nine years as a member of the Southport Historical Society. For eight of those years (to present), I've known him as a docent at the Brunswick County Old Jail Museum, and for three of those years, I worked with him as a member of the Board of Directors. As an active member of this volunteer organization, Rich has always been a pleasure to work with. He is professional, dedicated, and works extremely well with the public. I have found Rich to be very dependable and always willing to go the extra mile for the good of the organization. Rich always is prepared for meetings and other tasks by doing his "homework". As President of this organization, and as Presidents before me, I rely heavily on Rich to accomplish all tasks that he is assigned and heartily volunteers.

In closing, Richard Sullivan would be an excellent member of the ABC Board for the City of Southport. I highly recommend him for this appointment. If I may provide further information, please feel free to contact me at 910-523-1361.

Warm Regards,

Mary Ellen Watts Poole

President, Southport Historical Society

Planning Board Appointments

As required by Southport City Ordinance, the interview subcommittee met on Monday, June 8, 2026, to complete the applicant interviews for the expiring Planning Board seats.

The interview subcommittee included:

Rebecca Kelley, Liaison, Southport Board of Aldermen
Karen Mosteller, Liaison, Southport Board of Aldermen
Mayor Joe Pat Hatem

In making its recommendation, the subcommittee considered the applicants' interview responses, relevant planning and zoning experience, knowledge of Southport's Unified Development Ordinance, familiarity with Southport's CAMA-certified Comprehensive Land Use Plan, understanding of the role of the Planning Board, and prior Planning Board service.

By unanimous agreement, the subcommittee recommends that the Southport Board of Aldermen reappoint the following members to the Planning Board:

Seat #4 – Larry Ashley
Seat #5 – Ed Ekert

Term Expiration: June 2029

Thank you.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Ed Ekert

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

☐ ABC Board ☐ Beautification Committee ☐ Board of Adjustment
☐ Cemetery Committee ☐ Forestry Committee ☐ Historical Preservation Committee
☐ Parks and Recreation Committee ■ Planning Board — FULL VOTING MEMBER

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 313 East Brown Street, Unit G, Southport, NC 28461

Mailing Address: 313 East Brown Street, Unit G, Southport, NC 28461

Resident of Southport (✓) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 4 years

State and County of Legal Residence: North Carolina, Brunswick

Main Phone Number 704.762.4910 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: Ekert.Ed@gmail,com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education SEE ATTACHED RESUME

Current/Present Employer _____

Past/Most Recent Employer _____

Current Civic/community Participation Currently serving as Alternate Planning Board member.

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) SEE ATTACHED NOTE.

28-Feb-2026

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (●) No

Signature Ed. Ekert Date 15-Apr-2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney
tdeviney@cityofsouthport.com: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Revised Oct 2025

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment...

I am a caring community leader with a long-standing connection to Southport—our family has made memories here for over 15 years, and for the past four years, my wife and I have been proud to call downtown Southport our home. I've served in disaster relief efforts, local and global charities, volunteered with Habitat for Humanity, been a lay pastor and church elder, and currently serve on our HOA board. Professionally, I bring over 20 years of experience in thoughtful, data-driven decision-making, systems thinking, and continuous improvement across complex industries, including Fortune Top 10 global companies. With a strong commitment to fairness, integrity, and community well-being, I'm eager to continue to contribute meaningfully to balanced and compassionate decisions and/or innovative, value-creating ideas as a full-voting member of the Planning Board. I am currently a member of the Planning Board, and started my 3-year term as an alternate member in July 2025, and in March was appointed as a full-voting member. During my first few months as an Alternate member I helped develop a comprehensive primer for new Planning Board members. In the future, I hope to serve the community of Southport in local government.

Sincerely,

Ed Ekert

704.762.4910

Ed Ekert

Greater Wilmington, NC Area | 704-762-4910 | Ekert.Ed@gmail.com | LinkedIn

Engineering Transformation Leader | Continuous Improvement Expert | Operations & Program Executive

Strategic engineering leader with 20+ years driving large-scale transformation and operational excellence across manufacturing, automotive, retail, and defense sectors. Proven track record of modernizing engineering practices, implementing enterprise-wide Lean initiatives, and integrating digital systems to enhance efficiency and quality. Adept at fostering a culture of safety, performance, and continuous improvement in regulated and technically complex environments.

Core Competencies

- Engineering Process Transformation | Systems Thinking | Data-Driven Optimization
- Lean Six Sigma Black Belt | Organizational Change Management (Kotter & Conner)
- Product Lifecycle & Configuration Management (PLM, MES, ERP, PDM)
- Strategic Roadmapping | Critical Path & Project Delivery Management
- Cross-Functional Leadership | Stakeholder Communication | Regulated Environments
- Engineering Metrics | KPI Development | Operational Sustainability

Professional Experience

GE Vernova Hitachi Nuclear Energy – Wilmington, NC

Engineering Lean Leader | 2025-Present

- Developing and leading a culture of applying lean principles and techniques to engineering processes across the Nuclear portfolio.
- Broadening the application of problem solving & continuous improvement tools & daily management in a way that will improve quality, efficiency, capacity and process reliability.

Pratt Miller, an Oshkosh Corporation Company – Huntersville, NC

Corporate Initiatives Program Manager and Continuous Improvement Leader | 2019-2025

- Reduced rework by 90%+ and project delivery time by 15% by developing and deploying an enterprise-wide Engineering Design Release Process.
- Spearheaded a company-wide Project Delivery Framework that improved project execution and increased margins by 10%+.
- Integrated MES/ERP and MES/PDM systems to improve data accuracy and operational coordination across engineering, manufacturing, and product teams.
- Developed new KPI tracking methods to assist senior leadership in managing financial backlog, improving long-term sustainability.
- Led facility acquisition, securing $1M+ in grants and increasing operational capacity.

Wheelabrator (Norican Group) – LaGrange, Georgia

Vice President, Engineering and Operational Excellence | 2018-2019

- Drove a 15% increase in engineering output across global teams by reengineering workflows and standardizing processes.
- Applied Lean tools across engineering and supply chain, achieving a 20% improvement in customer delivery timelines.
- Expanded IIoT applications for customer use and internal manufacturing diagnostics.

MTS Systems – Lexington, North Carolina

Plant General Manager & Engineering Manager | 2015 – 2018

- Introduced critical path planning techniques to improve on-time delivery from 50% to 94%.
- Achieved 22% annual sales growth by fostering alignment across sales, engineering, and customer support teams.
- Led development of automated, IIoT-enabled test equipment, improving traceability and quality monitoring.

Lowe's Home Improvement (Corporate Headquarters) – Mooresville, North Carolina

Director, IT Operational Excellence | 2014 – 2015

Lean Six Sigma Enterprise Program Manager | 2012 – 2014

- Established the IT governance function, setting operational excellence standards for the $1B IT organization.
- Reduced IT project portfolio financial variance by 75%, delivering $4M+ in documented savings.
- Introduced standardized performance measures across departments; led continuous improvement initiatives supporting IT and supply chain.
- Built and led the company-wide Lean Six Sigma certification program, driving $15M+ in initial cost savings.

Caldwell Manufacturing Company – Rochester, New York

Director of Engineering | 2010-2011

- Re-engineered processes to improve responsiveness and productivity, boosting engineering output by 30%.
- Pioneered Lean methodologies to foster a Kaizen-driven continuous improvement culture.

Delphi Corporation – Rochester, New York

Site Manager, Chief Engineer – Rochester | 2002 – 2009

- Managed 200+ personnel across engineering, testing, and operations across three sites with full budget and P&L responsibility.
- Developed and implemented a global lean engineering operating system across sites in the U.S., China, Mexico, and Europe.
- Drove a culture of safety — 7M man-hours with zero lost workday injuries.
- Successfully applied the Kotter Change Management Model to build a culture of innovation and continuous improvement in engineering organization.

Early Career with General Motors and Delphi

- Held engineering and leadership roles in design, analysis, and testing for various automotive systems, with key focus on product engineering and dynamic analysis.
- Received two patents for hydraulic damper valves.
- Wrote two SAE papers on the use of simulation and analytics for improving automotive suspension component system designs reducing development lead-times.
- Received three highest technical awards in Delphi Corporation.

Education

- M.S., Mechanical Engineering – Stanford University
- B.S., Mechanical Engineering – University of Rochester

Professional Development

- Lean Six Sigma Black Belt
- Delphi MBA-based business leadership program
- Kotter and Conner change management methodologies

Patents & Publications

- 2 Patents – Hydraulic Damper Valves
- 2 SAE Technical Papers – Process Optimization through Simulation & Design

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Angelo Collinis

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [ ] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [x] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? PLANNING BOARD

Physical Address: 1107 N. CASWELL AVE

Mailing Address: SAME

Resident of Southport (x) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 4

State and County of Legal Residence: NC BRUNSWICK

Main Phone Number 919-621-1636 Secondary Number

Email Address: ANGELO.SPEROCHRIS@GMAIL.COM

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education CAPE FEAR COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Current/Present Employer PART TIME WALGREENS

Past/Most Recent Employer BROADCOM - NETWORK SECURITY

Current Civic/community Participation N/A

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional)

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (x) No

Signature [signature] Date 4/27/24

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Mary Hurlburt

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [ ] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [X] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 309 E. Moore St Southport NC

Mailing Address: 309 E. Moore St Southport NC

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 1 year

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick County, North Carolina

Main Phone Number 860-324-7542 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: mhurlburt0916@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education Bachelors BSN (Saint Joseph College), Master MSN (Simmons University)

Current/Present Employer Emerge Ortho-Shallotte

Past/Most Recent Employer NHRMC-Novant

Current Civic/community Participation None

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) I am a homewoner in the city of Southport. I am looking to help bring new things while keeping this quaint town little. I hope to bring new fresh ideas and help keep Southport what it is known for.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No

Signature _____ Date _____

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

309 E MOORE ST SOUTHPORT, NC 28461
860*324*7542 • MHURLBURT0916@GMAIL.COM

MARY HURLBURT

OBJECTIVE

Baccalaureate prepared Registered Nurse with 18 years experience in wide variety of specialties with proficiency and strong passion in outpatient care settings. Successful completion at Simmons University Nurse Practitioner master's program, graduation December 2025.

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Bachelor of Science, Nursing at Saint Joseph College, West Hartford, CT — May 2007
Family Nurse Practitioner Program- Simmons University, Boston, MASS — December, 2025

CLINICAL ROTATION

Dosher Wellness Center, Southport, NC — September-November 2025
Delivered high quality care, patient-centered care to individuals to all ages seeking same day non-emergent treatment.

Wilmington Health Internal Medicine, Wilmington, NC — May-August 2025
Managed adult patients with chronic conditions (diabetes, hypertension); developed individualized care plans; performed wellness screenings.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

EmergeOrtho — Start date: 2/9/2026
Nurse Practitioner

Novant Health- NHRMC, Wilmington, NC — 2023-3/3/2026
Registered Nurse, Non-Invasive Cardiology Lab
Provide care during and pre/post for diagnostic procedures for adult patients including: echocardiograms, stress echocardiograms, transesophageal echocardiograms, cardioversions, and Ct Angiograms. Management of care includes cardiac rhythm interpretation, EKGs, blood work, obtaining accurate medical history, PACU recovery, and safe discharge practices.

EmergeOrtho- Brunswick Forrest, Leland, NC — 2022-2023
Registered Nurse, Pre and Post Orthopedic Ambulatory Surgery, PRN
Deliver comprehensive, safe, effective nursing care across age continuum (2 years- geriatric). Duties include obtaining accurate medical history, performing EKGs and blood work as well as working independently in pre-op and PACU recovering patients post anesthesia and ensuring safe same day discharge home.

Novant Health- NHRMC, Wilmington, NC — 2018-2023
Registered Nurse, Med/Surg Telemetry and Cardiothoracic Surgical Stepdown

Skilled in providing high quality post cardiac and thoracic surgical care. Management of cardiac devices such as chest tubes, pacing wires, pacemakers, and sheath pulls. Management of hemodynamic monitoring and interventions such as titrating cardiac drips.

Dosher Memorial Hospital, Southport, NC 2019-2022
Registered Nurse, Patient Care Stepdown Unit, PRN
Provide direct clinical care on a step-down unit with a wide range of medical diagnosis, including orthopedic post-operative patients.

Novant Health- NHRMC, Wilmington, NC 2015-2018
Registered Nurse, General Medicine Floor
Provide direct clinical care on a medical surgical unit that specialized in a comprehensive range of medical diagnoses. Educate patients and their families on disease processes, medical-surgical procedures and other aspects of therapeutic regimens, including medication and pain management techniques.

Sky Ridge Medical Center, Lone Tree, CO 2010-2014
Registered Nurse, Medical Oncology
Provide direct clinical care on a 20-bed medical oncology unit that specialized in a comprehensive range of medical diagnoses. Collaborate with a multidisciplinary team to manage adult healthcare needs. Committee member for Safety.

Lakeside Urgent Care, Mooresville, NC 2008-2010
Registered Nurse, Urgent Care, PRN
Stabilize and monitor patients from pediatrics to geriatrics in routine, acute, urgent and emergent situations. Triage patients in person and over the telephone. Inform providers/staff members of patients' urgent health care needs.

CMC-Northeast, Concord, NC 2007-2010
Registered Nurse, Oncology/Post-Surgical Care
Provide direct patient care to post surgery patients with a daily assignment of 6 patients to 1 nurse Advocate for patient's rights; strive to understand a patient's needs and concerns from their perspective. Committee member for Nursing Research Council.

CERTIFICATIONS

Medical Surgical Certified Registered Nurse, 2020
BLS Certification, American Heart Association, exp. 2025
ACLS Certification, American Heart Association, exp. 2025
PALS Certification, American Heart Association, exp. 2025

VOLUNTEER EXPERIENCE

Nurse Honor Guard of Southeastern NC, Member at Large, 2022-present

Southport Fire/EMS Auxiliary Volunteer- Member at Large, 2022-present
Brunswick County COVID vaccination Clinic, 2021

Awards

Henry Patel Ninja Education Award Winner, April 2022

Hendrix Family Scholarship Award, May 2022

Sigma Theta Tau International Nursing Honor Society

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name: Lawrence N. Ashley

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

ABC Board	Cemetery Committee	Parks and Recreation Committee
Beautification Committee	Forestry Committee	X Planning Board
Board of Adjustment	Historical Preservation Committee	Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 637 Wild Rose Way, Southport, NC 28461

Mailing Address: Same as Above

Resident of Southport X Yes ☐ No For How Many Years?: Five, Eight Year property owner

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick County, North Carolina

Main Phone Number: 508.965.2699 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: saltmarsh02@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education: MBA, concentration in Information Systems, Bryant College (now Bryant University)

Current/Present Employer: Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer: Citizens Bank

Current Civic/community Participation: Planning Board, Cemetery Committee, Beautification Committee, Southport Community Action Team (CAT) - Resilient Coastal Communities Program

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional):

See Attachment.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ☐ Yes X No

Signature: *Lawrence N. Ashley* Date 4/26/2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney
tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov; 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

L. Ashley – Southport Planning & Zoning Board Application - 4/26/2026, Attachment

Relevant Qualifications

Current

- Planning and Zoning Board Member, January 2025 to Current
    - Chair, July 2026 to Current
- Southport Community Action Team (CAT) - Resilient Coastal Communities Program
- Previous Member of Southport 50, Southport Comprehensive Land Use Plan Update - Steering Committee

Prior Experience

- Extensive experience in the creation of Zoning Ordinances (By-Laws) and Zoning Regulations
- Chaired or was a member of various Zoning Study Committees
- Worked with others to:
    - Create Zoning Districts in a town that was un-zoned at the time.
    - Create new Zoning Districts to better establish permitted uses.
        - Including Residential, Business and Industrial Zones
    - Create a large Business District including allowable uses, roadway and lighting
    - Create Zoning Regulations and Table of Uses

Current Relevant Work as Planning and Zoning Board Member

- Worked with Board Members to:
    - Update Planning Board Rules and Procedures
    - Create Planning Board Handbook/Primer

- Worked with members and Planning staff to:
    - Ensure that all applications were treated fairly, equally and timely
    - Ensure that all proposed Unified Development Ordinance modifications were thoroughly vetted prior to recommendation to the Board of Aldermen
    - Develop Plans to modify the current UDO to reflect the recently certified Comprehensive Plan.
    - Implement the Development Dashboard which will provide greater information and transparency to the Public
    - Review of the current Text Amendment document to enhance transparency for the Boards and Public
    - Review and Update the Planning Board Pages on the new City Website to including minutes and documents.

- Worked with members and Planning Staff on the following amendments:
    - **Zoning Text Amendments**
        - ZTA-24-05 Bed & Breakfast Special Events

        - Request to add a new accessory land use for special events at non-residential establishments that would be more intense in use than otherwise permitted for daily operation.
    - ZTA-25-04 - UDO Updates
        - Request by Staff to amend Article 3 and Article 8 of the Unified Development Ordinance relating to the update of applicable zoning districts and land uses since the relinquishment of the extraterritorial jurisdiction.
    - ZTA-25-05 Vape / Tobacco Shops
        - To amend the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) to define and regulate Vape/Tobacco Shops within the City of Southport.
    - ZTA 26-01 S.L. 2025-94 Unified Development Ordinance Text Amendment
        - Update to the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) to include new laws enacted by S.L. 2025-94 a regulatory act entitled "An Act to Provide Further Regulatory Relief to the Citizens of North Carolina".
    - ZTA-26-03 Zoning Text Amendment Section 3.1 Table of Uses – Pools in Business District
        - Request was to amend Table 3.1, Table of Permitted and Special Uses, to allow swimming pools in the BD Business District.
    - ZTA-26-04 Zoning Text Amendment Section 3.8.Y. Mobile Vendor or Food Truck
        - Amendment to the UDO will expedite permit issuance and create a simpler process for mobile vendor/food truck owners and property/business owners.
- **Zoning Map Amendment**
    - ZMA-25-03 – Southport Crossing Planned Unit Development (PUD) Master Development Plan Major Modification
        - This modification includes changing the type and number of dwelling units, changing the amount of open space, and the addition of onsite amenities for the community.
- **Major Site Plan**
    - MSP-25-01 - Home2 Suites
        - Meridian Southport Series 3 LLC, applicant, requested approval of a Major Site Plan for the construction and operation of a Home 2 Suites Hotel in the HC, Highway Commercial zoning district.
- **Other**
    - Southport 2050 Comprehensive Plan Review and Recommendation
        - The city's existing CAMA Core Land Use Plan was initially adopted in 2014 by the city and certified by the Coastal Resources Commission, with a subsequent minor update occurring in 2020. Since then, the city has experienced significant growth within its planning jurisdiction and the surrounding areas of Brunswick County. This provided a major update to the City's Comprehensive Plan.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name JERRY EDWARD RIVENBARK

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [X] Board of Adjustment
- [X] Cemetery Committee
- [X] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [X] Planning Board
- [X] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? Board of Adjustments

Physical Address: 1379 E. MOORE ST, SOUTHPORT, NC 28461

Mailing Address: 1379 E. MOORE ST, SOUTHPORT, NC 28461

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 43

State and County of Legal Residence: NC/BRUNSWICK

Main Phone Number 910-231-1854 Secondary Number 910-363-4979

Email Address: jerryrivenbark1979@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education K-12

Current/Present Employer Rivenbark Contracting, Inc.

Past/Most Recent Employer SAME

Current Civic/community Participation Southport Cares Creator, Shop with a Cop, 4th of July.

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) Lifelong resident of Southport. Construction & business background, Christian values. Common sense. Major tax contributor to the City.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No

Signature _____ Date 04/30/2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.com: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Revised Oct 2025

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name JASON ROBBINS

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- ☐ ABC Board
- ☐ Beautification Committee
- ☐ Board of Adjustment
- ☐ Cemetery Committee
- ☐ Forestry Committee
- ☐ Historical Preservation Commission
- ☐ Parks and Recreation Committee
- ☑ Planning Board
- ☐ Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? Planning Board -- submitted for both current and future open positions

Physical Address: 504-B West Brunswick Street, Southport, N.C. 28461

Mailing Address: 504-B West Brunswick Street, Southport, N.C. 28461

Resident of Southport ☑ Yes ○ No For How Many Years? 10 years full-time

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick County, North Carolina

Main Phone Number 910-808-9723 Secondary Number 910-477-6118

Email Address: JRobbinsLLC@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education BA, political science & English (Texas A&M); Certificate in Organizational Development (Georgetown)

Current/Present Employer Coldwell Banker Sea Coast Advantage Realty, 108 S. Davis St., Southport

Past/Most Recent Employer ChangeWork Solutions and JRobbinsLLC, Greensboro, N.C.

Current Civic/community Participation vice chairman, Southport Zoning Board of Adjustment

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) please see attached

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ○ Yes ☑ No

Signature Jason Robbins Date April 30, 2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Jason Robbins

504-B W. Brunswick St., Southport, N.C. • 910-808-9723 • jrobbinsllc@gmail.com

Professional Summary

Experienced real estate broker, executive leader, and civic board member with over 30 years of experience in governance, organizational leadership, and land-use decision-making. Brings practical insight to zoning, development review, and community planning with a strong commitment to transparency and responsible growth that recognizes preservation and conservation and other priorities.

Core Competencies

Change Management and Negotiation • Communication • Public Relations and Marketing • Land Use & Zoning • Community Engagement • Process Analysis • Property Rights Balance • Site Evaluation • Regulatory Compliance

Professional Experience

Broker-in-Charge / Realtor — Coldwell Banker Sea Coast Advantage

Manages property listings and sales throughout Brunswick County and surrounding parts of southeastern North Carolina for sellers, buyers, and investors involved in residential, construction, land, and commercial transactions • Coordinates Southport office operations • Advises on zoning and development feasibility • Conducts market and site analysis • Leads stakeholders through sale preparation and due diligence processes.

Civic & Government Experience

• Southport Zoning Board of Adjustment (2021–Present)

Reviews variances and zoning appeals, ensures fair application of regulations, balances community concerns with property rights.

Treasurer, Southport Cemetery Committee (2023–2025)

Executive Leadership

Principal Consultant, ChangeWork Solutions & JRobbinsLLC • Former Editor and CEO, Daily News Publishing Co. • Extensive experience in governance, regulatory environments, and public accountability.

Education

Georgetown University — Graduate Certificate, Organization Development
Texas A&M; University — B.A., Political Science & English

Recd 4/27/26
10:03am

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Scott A. Len

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- ☐ ABC Board
- ☐ Beautification Committee
- ☐ Board of Adjustment
- ☐ Cemetery Committee
- ☑ Forestry Committee
- ☐ Historical Preservation Commission
- ☐ Parks and Recreation Committee
- ☐ Planning Board
- ☐ Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 318 Willis Dr Southport, NC 28461

Mailing Address: 318 Willis Dr Southport, NC 28461

Resident of Southport ◉ Yes ○ No For How Many Years? 13

State and County of Legal Residence: North Carolina, Brunswick Co.

Main Phone Number (910) 831-1222 Secondary Number (571) 296-4174

Email Address: scottlisalen@hotmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education BS Geography/Environmental Science, Florida State University (also see attached document)

Current/Present Employer None, Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer Federal Government

Current Civic/community Participation Chairman, Forestry Committee since 2016

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) _____

I have served on the Forestry Committee for 10 years, all of them as Chairman. While I no longer desire to continue as Chairman, I would very much like to continue as a Committee member.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ○ Yes ◉ No

Signature _____ Date April 27, 2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Forestry Education/Courses

Scott A. Len

Southport Forestry Committee

Florida State University (1980-1984)

BS Degree Geography/Environmental Science

University of Florida (1997-1998) UFID 45288315

1. Introduction to Forestry (FOR 01)
2. Basic Forest and Wildland Fire Behavior (FOR 06)
3. Introduction to Silviculture (FOR 03)

Member: North Carolina Urban Forest Council (#136069235)
Urban and Community Forestry Society

Tree Board University

Tree Board University - Completed April 2016 **(Certificate Course)**

State of Vermont Urban & Community Forestry Program

Vermont Tree Warden School **(Univ. of Vermont, Jan 2022) (Certificate Course)**

North Carolina Urban Forest Council

Grant Writing Seminar – (Fayetteville, NC) (1/18/17)

Carolina Canopy Workshop (Jacksonville, NC) (2/16/17)

Weathering the Storm – Urban Forest Hurricane Prep (Wilmington, NC) (04/17/19)

Caring for Trees before the Storm (Webinar, 12/5/19)

ISA Certified Arborist exam prep (12/7-9/20)

Arboricultural Biomechanics (02/10/21)

NC Trees and Storms: Readiness, Response, & Recovery (04/29/21)

Readiness: Getting your trees storm ready (6/8/21) (joint with NCFS)

Readiness: Response and Recovery after the storm (6/17/21) (joint with NCFS)

Tree Preservation Ordinances for NC Municipalities (4/20/22)

Protecting Roots and Soil during Development (2/21/23)

Dual Perspectives of Volunteer Tree Nursery Establishment (Texas A&M & NM Forest Service) (3/21/23)

Construction and Trees: Selecting right tree for Preservation (Bartlett Tree) (5/23/23)

Recommended NC Tree Species & Availability (Greg Paige, JC Raulston Arboretum) (7/18/23)

Harnessing Tree Canopy Data for Smart Urban Forestry (Evans/Garner PlanIT Geo) (9/26/23)

Documentation and Conservation of Champion Big Trees in Urban Forests (Wiseman, VT) (11/14/23)

Modern Technologies in Urban Forestry (Hennig, Zoungrana ArborPro) (9/24/25)

Society of Municipal Arborists (SMA) Learning Series *

"Maximizing Urban Forestry Efforts in Smaller Communities" (9/29/23)

*Urban and Community Forestry Society Learning Series

"Enforcing Tree Preservation Ordinances" (11/30/23)

"Using Evidence to prove Tree-related infractions" (4/18/24)

International Society of Arborists (ISA) (# 269865) (Certification Courses)

Tree Worker Safety (11/30/17)

Online Urban Forestry (11/30/17)

Risk Assessment and Tree Protection (12/02/17)

Early Care (10/9/18)

Trees & Water (03/31/20)

Trees & Construction (06/25/22)

U.S. Forest Service-Southern Region-Urban and Community Forestry Program, Southern Regional Extension Forestry/NC Cooperative Extension - Forestry

Urban Forestry – Citizen Forester (06/14/19) **(Certificate Course)**

Oak Decline in the US (SREF) (3/4/20)

Routine checking of Trees (SREF) (3/5/20)

Southeastern Prescribed Fire (SREF, NCCE) (3/25/20)

Storm Resilient Urban Forests (SREF) (4/2/20)

Emergency Planning – Community Forest Storm Mitigation (SREF, NCCE) (4/3/20)

Soil Management for Community Trees (SREF, UGA Forestry) (5/17/20)

Ecosystem Management in Towns and Cities (SREF, UGA Forestry) (5/19/20)

Caring for Newly Planted Trees (SREF, UGA Forestry) (01/16/22)

Silvicultural Aspects of Longleaf Pine (USFS, SREF, NCFS) (01/17/22)

Urban Forestry: Tree Management (SREF, NCFS) (01/17/22)

Pine Straw Management in SE USA (SREF, UGA) (3/23/22)

Integrated Pest Management of the Most Common Pests of Urban Trees (SREF, Bartlett) (3/22/23)

Promoting Urban & Community Forestry through Staffing, Volunteers, Tree Boards, and Ordinances (SREF, Penn State U Ext) (7/16/23)

Tree Stewards: Case Study of Two Virginia Urban Tree Volunteer Programs (SREF, Trees VA) (7/17/23)

Urban Strike Teams: Nashville-Davidson Co. TN (SREF, TN Urban Forest Council) (9/21/23)

Managing the Right Species in the Right Site Part I (SREF, NC Ext Forestry) (10/10/24)

Managing the Right Species in the Right Site Part II (SREF, NC Ext Forestry) (10/17/24)

Coastal Forests as Sentinels of Climate Change (SREF, NCSU) (10/23/24)

U.S. Forest Service

Engaging Community Residents in Heat Mitigation and Canopy Expansion (USFS R&D) (06/08/22)

Extreme Events in the Urban Forest: Assessment, Response, and Recovery (USFS R&D) 06/10/22)

Assessing Climate Risk to Urban Forests (USFS R&D) (02/08/23)

State to Local Model for Producing Climate Adapted Urban Trees (USFS R&D) (04/12/23)

"Advanced Tree Biology" – Kevin Smith USDA FS Northern Research Station (10/12/23)

"Science and Practice of Creating Climate Adapted Oak Forests in Cities" (Hallett/Piana USFS) (12/13/23)

"Wildfire Effects and Recovery in Urban Ecosystems" (Escobedo/Oxendine) (4/10/24)

"Talk to your Nursery: Tree Supply, Tree Quality and Contract Growing" (Hilbert) (6/12/24)

"The Heat is On: Using Tree Canopy to Cool Communities" (Warziniack/Williams) (8/14/24)

NC Forest Service – Urban and Community Forestry Program/NCSU Extension Forestry

Tree Risk and Emergency Management Webinar (3/3/20)

Planning in the Face of Change – Green Infrastructure (3/3/20)

Living with Fire in North Carolina (NCSU Extension/NCFS) (6/5/25)

Univ. of Illinois Extension/USDA Forest Service/Illinois DNR

Mastering Urban Tree Health and Identification (3/22/20)

NCSU Cooperative Extension

Carolina Backyard Naturalist (Haywood County Center) (9/15/21 – 01/15/22)

History and Role of Prescribed Fire in NC (Part I) (10/14/21) (ForestHerNC)

Prescribed Burning Workshop (Part II) (11/18/21) (ForestHerNC)

NC Forest Health Update 2023 (5/30/23)

Urban Forestry Today Webinars (UMass Extension)

"Selecting more Tough Trees for Tough Urban Sites" – Dr. Jeff Iles, Iowa State U.

"Performing an Urban Site Assessment of Planting Sites" – Dr. Bryant Scharenbroch, U of WI.

"Tree Diagnostics: Tips for Success" - Dr. Jay Dampier, U of WI. (02/12/23)

"Planting and Innovation in the Urban Environment" – David Lefcourt, City of Cambridge, MA (2/12/23)

"Understanding Social Implications & Human Health Effects of Urban Trees" – Konijnendijk, UBC/ UMass Ext. (9/07/23)

"Tough Urban Trees for Tough Urban Sites III" (Jeffery Iles, Iowa State U) (12/14/23)

"Tree Committees and Urban Forestry – Collaboration" (2/05/2026)

"Resident perspectives on Tree Canopy loss" (Candace Powning) (3/05/2026)

Arbor Day Foundation

"The Power of Social Media to Engage Your Community This Arbor Day" - W. Todd & N. Schreiter (3/22/22)

"Healthy Soils, Healthy Trees" – Chad Rigsby, Bartlett Tree (6/29/22)

PlanIT Geo

"Urban Forestry around the Globe" – David Sivyer USFS & Cecil Konijnendijk (10/26/22)

"Society of Municipal Arborists: A place for Urban Tree Managers" (08/02/23)

Tree Care Industry Association (TCIA)

"Introduction to Arboriculture Safety" (9/09/23)

Davey Resource Group

"Urban Forestry & Ecology Innovators – The Nature of Our Cities" (5/30/24)

Community Forestry Academy

"Community Planning for Storm Events" (9/21/23)

"Urban Forest Strike Team: Task Specialist Course" (9/22/23) **(Certificate)**

Nebraska Forest Service

"Tree Care Workshop – 2024" (UN-L, various presenters) (2/9/24)

Tree Planting and Care 101 Webinar Series (2025)

"Winter Tree Appreciation" – Evertson & Hoffman (Jan 10)

"Young Tree Pruning and Establishment" – Graham Herbst (Feb 14)

"Favorite Trees" – variety of presenters (Mar 14)

"Right Tree, Right Place & Properly planted" – JE and NFS personnel (Apr 11)

"Diseases, Insects and other Stresses" – NFS Forest Health (May 9)

"Summer Tree Care, Plus Q&A" – Expert Panel (JULY 11)

"Trees for Western Nebraska" – Wittrock and Land (Aug 8)

"Fall Color, Seed Collecting& Starting Trees" – JE and Henrickson, NSA (Sep 12)

"Evergreens and Christmas Trees" – Todd Faller (Oct 10)

"Fall/Winter Tree Care plus Q&A" – Expert Panel (Nov 14)

"Winter Tree ID and Fun Facts" - Evertson (Jan 30, 2026)

National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG) Wildland Fire Learning Portal

S-110 Basic Wildland Firefighter Orientation (2/13/23)

S-130 Firefighter Training (Online Component) (2/18/23)

S-190 Introduction to Wildland Fire Behavior 2023 (2/20/23)

Intro to Wildland Fuels (2/22/23)

L-180 Human Factors in the Wildland Fire Service

USFS Risk Management 101 (7/10-15/23)

Firefighting Orders and Watch out Situations Immersive Experience (7/16/23)

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Michael Proctor

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- ☐ ABC Board
- ☐ Beautification Committee
- ☐ Board of Adjustment
- ☐ Cemetery Committee
- ☒ Forestry Committee
- ☐ Historical Preservation Commission
- ☐ Parks and Recreation Committee
- ☐ Planning Board
- ☐ Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 312 N. Atlantic Ave, Southport, NC

Mailing Address: 312 N. Atlantic Ave, Southport, NC 28461

Resident of Southport ☒ Yes ○ No For How Many Years? 24

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick

Main Phone Number 910-263-1663 Secondary Number 910-624-0280

Email Address: michaelcproctor@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education BS, Horticulture, NC State University

Current/Present Employer Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer Proctor Bros. Nursery, Parkton, NC

Current Civic/community Participation _____

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) _____

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ○ Yes ☒ No

Signature [signature] Date 4/25/2024

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Clark Freise

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [x] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [x] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [x] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [x] Planning Board
- [x] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 758 Skipjack Circle Southport

Mailing Address: 758 Skipjack Circle Southport

Resident of Southport (x) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? House 10/25, property 6/22

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick County, NC

Main Phone Number 603-722-4526 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: clark.freise@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education BS - US Naval Academy, MS - MIT (Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution)

Current/Present Employer Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer NH Department of Environmental Services

Current Civic/community Participation Youth sailing instructor, Cape Fear Yacht Club

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) _____

Through my experience as a Naval Officer, business leader, and state public health and environmental leader I have shown a commitment to civic engagement and public service with significant financial knowledge.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (x) No

Signature Clark Freise Date 4/11/26

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Education:

BS, Oceanography, US Naval Academy
MS, Physical Oceanography, MIT/Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Completed everything but thesis for PhD, Marine, Estuarine and Environmental Sciences, U of Maryland

Executive Education at Harvard (Kennedy School of Government), U Penn (Wharton School of Business), Oxford (Said School of Business), and Army War College

Business Experience (summary):

US Navy - Naval Officer - terminal rank Lieutenant Commander

Naval Research Laboratory - Program Manager and Scientist (civilian)

Managed Airborne Multisensor Pod System (AMPS) program including negotiating science exchange agreement between USA and Kazakhstan.

Advanced Power Technologies - Director then Vice President

Directed High Frequency Active Auroral Research Program (HAARP) field experimental program, then ran government business development. Company purchased by BAE Systems

BAE Systems - Director, Vice President, and Chief Technology Officer

Ran multiple business groups. Largest and most complex group had over $650M of annual sales and sold and serviced military avionics systems throughout the world. Most interesting role was integrating and operating the R&D elements of the company as VP and CTO.

Kollsman, Inc. - Vice President

Ran the US military optics and targeting business working with Elbit Systems out of Israel (parent company of Kollsman).

NH Dept. Of Environmental Services - Assistant Commissioner

Ran the operations of DES, a public health and environmental services department within the executive branch of the state of New Hampshire. Took the initial state lead on responding to widespread PFAS contamination within the state including the development of drinking water standards. Dealt directly with the Governors (one D, one R), other executive branch senior leadership, the legislative branch, the business community, local elected leadership, the EPA, and impacted communities and families before testing methods were proven or federal support was engaged.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name JERRY EDWARD RIVENBARK

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [X] Board of Adjustment
- [X] Cemetery Committee
- [X] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [X] Planning Board
- [X] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? Board of Adjustments

Physical Address: 1379 E. MOORE ST, SOUTHPORT, NC 28461

Mailing Address: 1379 E. MOORE ST, SOUTHPORT, NC 28461

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 43

State and County of Legal Residence: NC/BRUNSWICK

Main Phone Number 910-231-1854 Secondary Number 910-363-4979

Email Address: jerryrivenbark1979@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education K-12

Current/Present Employer Rivenbark Contracting, Inc.

Past/Most Recent Employer SAME

Current Civic/community Participation Southport Cares Creator, Shop with a Cop, 4th of July.

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) Lifelong resident of Southport. Construction & business background, Christian values. Common sense. Major tax contributor to the City.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No

Signature _____ Date 04/30/2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.com: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Revised Oct 2025

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name JERRY EDWARD RIVENBARK

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [X] Board of Adjustment
- [X] Cemetery Committee
- [X] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [X] Planning Board
- [X] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? Board of Adjustments

Physical Address: 1379 E. MOORE ST, SOUTHPORT, NC 28461

Mailing Address: 1379 E. MOORE ST, SOUTHPORT, NC 28461

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 43

State and County of Legal Residence: NC/BRUNSWICK

Main Phone Number 910-231-1854 Secondary Number 910-363-4979

Email Address: jerryrivenbark1979@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education K-12

Current/Present Employer Rivenbark Contracting, Inc.

Past/Most Recent Employer SAME

Current Civic/community Participation Southport Cares Creator, Shop with a Cop, 4th of July.

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) Lifelong resident of Southport. Construction & business background, Christian values. Common sense. Major tax contributor to the City.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No

Signature _____ Date 04/30/2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.com: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Revised Oct 2025

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Chris Eckert

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [x] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? Board of Adjustment

Physical Address: 116 E 13th St. Southport NC 28461

Mailing Address: Same as above

Resident of Southport (x) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 10+ years

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick County, NC

Main Phone Number 910 234 8815 Secondary Number n/a

Email Address: eckertjchris@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education UNC - Chapel Hill: Economics / ECU - MBA

Current/Present Employer Franklin Street Partners / self employed

Past/Most Recent Employer

Current Civic/community Participation Current member of Board of Adjustments

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) I understand how the BOA operates logistically and functionally. I am a young professional with a family that has the desire to protect Southport today and for my children's future. I have participated in local government (Southport) and see its importance of protecting the stakeholders.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (x) No

Signature [signature] Date 4/22/24

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Clark Freise

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [x] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [x] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [x] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [x] Planning Board
- [x] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 758 Skipjack Circle Southport

Mailing Address: 758 Skipjack Circle Southport

Resident of Southport (x) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? House 10/25, property 6/22

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick County, NC

Main Phone Number 603-722-4526 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: clark.freise@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education BS - US Naval Academy, MS - MIT (Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution)

Current/Present Employer Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer NH Department of Environmental Services

Current Civic/community Participation Youth sailing instructor, Cape Fear Yacht Club

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional)

Through my experience as a Naval Officer, business leader, and state public health and environmental leader I have shown a commitment to civic engagement and public service with significant financial knowledge.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (x) No

Signature Clark Freise Date 4/11/26

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Education:

BS, Oceanography, US Naval Academy
MS, Physical Oceanography, MIT/Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution

Completed everything but thesis for PhD, Marine, Estuarine and Environmental Sciences, U of Maryland

Executive Education at Harvard (Kennedy School of Government), U Penn (Wharton School of Business), Oxford (Said School of Business), and Army War College

Business Experience (summary):

US Navy - Naval Officer - terminal rank Lieutenant Commander

Naval Research Laboratory - Program Manager and Scientist (civilian)

Managed Airborne Multisensor Pod System (AMPS) program including negotiating science exchange agreement between USA and Kazakhstan.

Advanced Power Technologies - Director then Vice President

Directed High Frequency Active Auroral Research Program (HAARP) field experimental program, then ran government business development. Company purchased by BAE Systems

BAE Systems - Director, Vice President, and Chief Technology Officer

Ran multiple business groups. Largest and most complex group had over $650M of annual sales and sold and serviced military avionics systems throughout the world. Most interesting role was integrating and operating the R&D elements of the company as VP and CTO.

Kollsman, Inc. - Vice President

Ran the US military optics and targeting business working with Elbit Systems out of Israel (parent company of Kollsman).

NH Dept. Of Environmental Services - Assistant Commissioner

Ran the operations of DES, a public health and environmental services department within the executive branch of the state of New Hampshire. Took the initial state lead on responding to widespread PFAS contamination within the state including the development of drinking water standards. Dealt directly with the Governors (one D, one R), other executive branch senior leadership, the legislative branch, the business community, local elected leadership, the EPA, and impacted communities and families before testing methods were proven or federal support was engaged.

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name LOREN 'TUCK' MASKER, JR.

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- ☐ ABC Board
- ☐ Beautification Committee
- ☑ Board of Adjustment
- ☐ Cemetery Committee
- ☐ Forestry Committee
- ☐ Historical Preservation Commission
- ☐ Parks and Recreation Committee
- ☐ Planning Board
- ☐ Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 610 McKENZIE CIRCLE SOUTHPORT, NC 28461

Mailing Address: <SAME>

Resident of Southport ◉ Yes ○ No For How Many Years? 6

State and County of Legal Residence: <ABOVE>

Main Phone Number (703) 608-1647 Secondary Number <NONE>

Email Address: tuckmaskersr@outlook.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education BSCE, VMI, 1980; MBA, VPI, 2001

Current/Present Employer SOLE-PROPRIETOR, MAGNES CONSULTING LLC

Past/Most Recent Employer _____

Current Civic/community Participation MEMBER, BOARD of ZONING ADJUSTMENT

Reasons you are ~~qualified for this~~ seeking re-appointment (optional) Board 'continuity' (2 senior members departing); Board composition (important to have technical background on the BoA); Board 'transition' (Board members currently haven't worked together that long).

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ○ Yes ◉ No

Signature Loren T. Masker Date 4/9/26

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Sue M Hodgin

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [x] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [x] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 608 Cottage Point Way, Southport

Mailing Address: 608 Cottage Point Way, Southport NC 28461

Resident of Southport (x) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 13 yrs

State and County of Legal Residence: NC, Brunswick

Main Phone Number 910-477-1808 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: beachnsue@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education Garner Sr High School 1974

Current/Present Employer PT - NC State Board of Opticians

Past/Most Recent Employer Various State Agencies

Current Civic/community Participation Attend City meetings; SPT Garden Club

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) See attached.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (x) No

Signature Sue M Hodgin Date 4/30/2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

ADDENDUM to City Board/Commission Application -- Sue M Hodgin

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment

My experience in administration of State Statute, Admin Rule and now, City Ordinance and the City's UDO give me an expanded perspective on administrative oversight and has had what could be termed a positive effect on the City's boards/commissions view their roles in for long-term, strategic results. Having a history with interpretation of and being involved with communication of legislative activities is also a plus for the City, as well as having a history of interaction with multiple municipalities and support groups for projects' successes.

608 Cottage Point Way
Southport, NC 28461
910-477-1808 (cell)
beachnsue@gmail.com

SUE M HODGIN

OBJECTIVE

Provide well-rounded regulatory, administrative and management services; promotion of services for public or community entities

SKILLS & ABILITIES

Extensive history of progressively responsible positions in State Government administrative offices

Analysis, development & management of administrative processes

Negotiation for & coordination of legislative activities

EXPERIENCE

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, NC STATE BOARD OF OPTICIANS

September 2002 – June 2013 (full-time); February 2014 – Present (part-time)

Manage Board finances according to Office of State Budget/Management & State Controller's regulations. Identify cost-saving measures, including negotiation of management & personnel contracts

Administer applications and annual renewal process for 1100+ licensees & 600+ trainees & businesses, interpreting & maintaining compliance with NC General Statutes and administrative rules

Present Board compliance-, regulatory- and legislative-information- at state education and administrative seminars

Interact with licensees, consumers & other interested parties via telephone, email & personal visits; compose correspondence, & revise Board forms & notices

Coordinate committee and Board events – plan & manage logistics with outside vendors, compile agenda & compose meeting minutes

Update website – upload database/search info, compose & post news items & site subject information

Oversee database systems for reporting of licensee, trainee & business information

Review submissions, recommend Board's approval or rejection of continuing education opportunities

Provide regular updates to Board members, legal counsel, Governor's Office & various agencies/entities regarding all aspects of Board business

Serve as liaison between Board & NC General Assembly

Manage licensure exam via national entity – review applications, working with Applications Committee and relays eligibility status of applicants to exam admin entity

Conduct investigations relating to disciplinary matters before the Board, including working with the Disciplinary Committee & legal counsel; draft disciplinary decisions & correspondence

Management Services Consultant, Allen Pinnix & Nichols
July 2013 – January 2014

Provided administrative guidance and services including financial processes, correspondence composition, statistical reporting & legislative monitoring to nine licensing boards represented by law firm

Operations Officer, First Flight Centennial Commission
August 2000 – September 2002

Financial management (QuickBooks) for celebration to commemorate 100-year anniversary of Wright Brothers' powered flight on NC's Outer Banks

Coordinated funding & manpower resources of Federal, State, County & municipal entities

Interacted with area businesses & governmental agencies for optimum business exposure during nationally & internationally-recognized event

Solicited & negotiated contributions from agencies & businesses

Human Resources Assistant, NC Dept of the Secretary of State
January 2000 – August 2000

Reviewed/verified information on submitted employment applications

Primary contact for employee benefit programs

Assisted HR Director in position description composition and Manager best-practice info

Conducted new-employee orientation sessions, composed employee packet materials

Education

NC School of Government Seminars on Planning and Zoning

CFO Updates by State Budget & Treasurer's Offices

Opticians' Association of America (OAA) 'State of the Profession' seminars, and Annual Leadership Conferences

Various Business Management and International Business Courses
Attended/audited courses while residing in areas with prestigious universities and nationally-recognized schools of business

GARNER SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL – JUNE 1974

Leadership positions in Student Council, school publications & dramatic activities

COMMUNICATION

2002 – Present

Create initial PowerPoint presentation, & continued revisions to *NC Opticianry Law* course, personally presented at continuing education seminars. Participates in full audience conversations, Q&As during presentations

Provide annual presentation to opticianry degree graduates at Durham Technical Community College, giving state-of-the-profession & instructions for graduates' next steps to licensure

Attend legislative committee meetings responding to questions regarding Board initiatives, interacting with legislators re: profession's needs and concerns

Networks with national opticianry board directors at semiannual meetings, for discussions of profession's path and regulatory advances/deterrents

2010 Co-presented education course at (national) Contact Lens Society of America annual education conference (costumed presentation – a 'chicken suit')

LEADERSHIP

2024 Completed *Leadership Brunswick Course,* and received the National Academy of Opticianry's National Recognition for leadership in the optical profession

2023 - Present Volunteer weekly at Southport's Ft Johnson Visitor Center, giving suggestions, directions and 'impromptu history lessons' to visitors. 2023 House Captain for Southport Historical Society's Christmas Homes Tour

2022 - 2025 Appointed to 3-yr term on Southport Planning Board, then elected its Chair in 2022, reelected to Chair's seat in January 2025 but denied reappointment in June 2025. Background research on applications for UDO applicability. Facilitate Board meetings, communicating with Members 'at the table' and with the public during application presentations and Public Comment. Provide comment to media outlets.

As PB Chair, coordinated subcommittee work to evaluate initial submission of Indigo Phase II development. Subcommittees' and Planning Board's efforts furnished research and rationale to ready the Board of Aldermen for denial of the development's plan.

Served on Southport 2050 Committee (City's Comprehensive Plan), prioritizing planning/improvement goals for the City in conjunction with City objectives and the UDO

Served on Southport Multimodal Project Acceleration Plan (PAP) Steering Committee, seeking public input for improvements to make the City more pedestrian-, biking-, and LSV- friendly

2019-Present Southport Civic Functions: Member of Southport Garden Club, assuming leadership roles in Club committees: chairing Winterfest activities for Club in 2025 and 2024. Yard of the Month chair 2022 to present; and member of Garrison, and Planter Box committees; Club Vice-Chair 2025-2027. Other civic memberships have included Friends of the Maritime Museum, and Southport Woman's Club

2014-2018 Served as Vice-President, then President of the Cottage Point community HOA

2011 Nominated for Public Member on Commission on Opticianry Accreditation (COA) – body that oversees accreditation of nationwide schools of opticianry

2000 Recipient of *Governor's Award for Excellence*, for work on committee to establish State Employees' Appreciation Week & celebratory activities

1993 Officer in Beaufort Woman's Club, active in BWC coordination with Beaufort Historical Society for Homes and Gardens Tours, and Town celebrations

1986 Served on planning committee and inaugural Board of Directors for Graveyard of the Atlantic Museum in Hatteras

References

NOEL ALLEN
Legal Counsel, NC State Board of Opticians
919-349-5300

LAUREN HAWLEY, CPA
Independent CPA/Auditor for NC State Board of Opticians
919-639-4825

WILLIAM R. "BILL" PITTMAN
NC Superior Court Judge
Friend, Former Legal Counsel - NC State Board of Opticians
919-271-7861

JENNIFER HAWKINS
Friend, Independent Business Owner
919-612-9030

ROY PENDER
Friend, Former Southport Planning Board Member,
and Former Board Member of Friends of OKI Lighthouse
910-477-6057

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Debbie Barnes

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [ ] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [X] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? Historical Preservation Commission

Physical Address: 425 W. West Street, Southport NC 28461

Mailing Address: 425 W. West Street, Southport NC 28461

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 26 years

State and County of Legal Residence: NC, Brunswick County

Main Phone Number 910 269-1591 Secondary Number

Email Address: de2barnes@duck.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education BS with Major in Business & Accounting, Minor in History (old resume included)

Current/Present Employer Retired - Old resume included

Past/Most Recent Employer Retired - Old resume included

Current Civic/community Participation Retired - Old resume included

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) Love History along with its importance in our lives.

Experience creating or revising policies, processes, procedures, documentation & systems along with communications

Successful collaborations with various committees, boards, consultants, companies & people who are stakeholders

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No

Signature Debbie Barnes Debbie Barnes Date 4/22/26

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

DEBBIE BARNES

RETIRED (LAST WORK RESUME)

425 W. West Street
Southport, NC 28461

Home: (910) 457-0252 *de2barnes@yahoo.com* *Cell: (910) 269-1591*

SUMMARY

Global Human Resources leader and project manager with strategic and tactical experience. Proven business alignment success with significant process improvements spanning multi-functional and global organizations. Skilled in aligning various functions in a cost conscious environment and building consensus within a widely diversified global management team. A hands on, flexible and resourceful team player with particular expertise in the following areas:

Strategic Design & Planning	Compensation & Benefits	Project Management
Global Policy & Procedure	Presentations (all levels)	Shared Services
Regulatory Compliance	Communications	Acquisitions & Divestitures
Contracting & Procurement	Training & Development	Travel & Expat Programs
Recruitment & Retention	Organizational Effectiveness	Change Management

PROFESSIONAL

Brunswick County Government **2010– 2014**

Director, Human Resources, Bolivia, NC
Managed County HR team responsible for compensation, benefits, training & development, employee relations, organizational effectiveness, recruiting, process and system alignment / improvements. Partnered with management team & employees to implement non existent and / or improve HR policies, processes and systems without increasing costs while improving HR along with management performance.

Nortel Networks **1982– 2008**

Global Vice President, Human Resources, Research Triangle Park, NC (2000-2008)
Designed, implemented and managed global HR and Employee Shared Services organization responsible for compensation, benefits, training & development, organizational effectiveness, contracting, travel, expat programs, recruiting, relocation, acquisitions, divestitures, process and system alignment / improvements for 100,000 employees initially.

- Designed and implemented global HR and Employee Shared Services that ensured quality customer service and sound cost objectives by aligning and integrating diverse cultures, policies, processes, markets, systems and management styles.
- Negotiated and managed supplier contracts saving the company $27 M in first year with additional savings achieved each year.
- Project managed the global assessment, design and delivery of process, system and culture changes required to implement new SAP system focused on self service and other efficiencies while achieving cost reduction of approximately $20 M within two years.
- Led one of the highest groups in employee satisfaction within company year over year, and exceeded yearly quality, service, speed and cost operational objectives throughout organization.
- Managed team through significant (from 800 to 300) reductions in force, outsourcings and insourcing of services with onshore and offshore contracts.
- Assessed each year in Leadership Behavioral survey (manager, peers, employees) in the top quartile, typically top 10%, of leaders in company.

Vice President, Human Resources, Research Triangle Park, NC (1999-2000)
Strategic leadership role, appointed by CEO, to design and lead major global change initiative removing over 500 hierarchy based processes that were impacting productivity and resulted in $8 M cost reduction.

- Designed and implemented new global pay delivery program including base salary, incentives and rewards which resulted in a true pay for performance outcome aligned to business objectives.

- Provided oversight of global Purchasing preferred supplier program, process changes and alignments resulting in $4M cost reduction.
- Enhanced internal mobility programs by improved communications, systems, processes and aligned developmental curriculum which optimized the performance of Nortel employees.
- Implemented cultural and behavioral change initiatives focused on individual and team accountability.

Vice President, Human Resources, Research Triangle Park, NC (1997-1999)
HR Business Partner with Global Customer Service and Operations organization and leader of HR team supporting approximately 20,000 employees around the world.

- Partnered with line executives on initiatives such as Workforce Planning, Organizational effectiveness, Leadership Development, Mergers / Acquisitions & Divestitures, Compensation and Positive Employee Relations (union & non union) in support of business goals and objectives.
- Assisted business unit President and leaders in the design and integration of global Customer Service and Operations organization resulting in consistent global processes, metrics, employee roles and cost reduction of approximately $10 M.
- Received President's Award of Excellence for creating shareholder value in 1998 for work to transform business unit to a global organization, stream line processes, improve performance and reduce cost.
- Project managed within HR and assisted in negotiations to sale a manufacturing facility resulting in $30 M gain to Nortel. All employees voluntarily accepted employment with new company with positive total compensation.

Director, Human Resources, Research Triangle Park, NC (1993-1997)
Provide leadership to HR team supporting North American Customer Service, Operations, Quality and Process Value Management organizations of approximately 9,000 employees.

- Designed and implemented programs with business leaders in support of business objectives with a focus on objective setting, performance management, communications, compensation, organizational effectiveness, diversity, recruiting, employee development and change management.
- Project managed the people component of manufacturing facility move from Toronto to Brockville, Canada, requiring negotiations with two different unions along with implementing positive outplacement initiatives, re-training, relocation, hiring and press / community relations.
- Received President's Award of Excellence for teamwork due to success of move previously mentioned saving the company approximately $18 M.

Manager, Human Resources, Research Triangle Park, NC (1990-1993)
HR Manager for three manufacturing facilities with approximately 1800 employees.

- Delivered HR programs in support of business including compensation, recruiting, performance management, employee relations, benefit administration, employee and leadership development.
- Implemented Team Directed Workforce

Manager, Corporate Comp. & Benefits, Nashville, TN (1987-1990)
Design and delivery of Compensation and Benefit policy, procedure and programs for corporate wide utilization.

Controller, Operations Support Nashville, TN (1986-1990)
Financial controller for Operations Support organization:

Manager, Financial Planning & Analysis Nashville, TN (1985-1986)
Corporate Annual Budgeting, Analysis & Reporting, Quarterly Forecasts, Three Year Operating Plan

Supervisor, Federal Tax Reporting Nashville, TN (1982-1985)

Preparation of Corporate Federal Tax Returns and Audit liaison

EDUCATION

BS, 1977, APSU, Tennessee, Major in Business & Accounting, Minor in History

(PAST) COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP & INVOLVEMENT

Boys & Girls Club, United Way, Special Olympics, Community in Schools,
Habitat for Humanity, Relay for Life, Homeless Shelters
Southport Sailing Association, Cape Fear Yacht Club,
Dosher Memorial Hospital Board of Trustees

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Katherine Gause Hufham

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [ ] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [x] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? Historic Preservation Commission

Physical Address: 40 Forest Oaks Drive, Southport, NC 28461

Mailing Address: Same as above.

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? **63 of my 69.5 years of age**

State and County of Legal Residence: **Brunswick County, NC**

Main Phone Number **910-470-4045** Secondary Number _____

Email Address: **kghufham@bellsouth.net**

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education **South Brunswick HS; Peace College - AS degree; Mount Olive College - BS degree in Management and Organizational Development; Graduate of REALTOR Institute (GRI)**

Current/Present Employer **Self-employed Realtor with Southport Realty - 21 years**

Past/Most Recent Employer **Carolina Power and Light Company - Human Resources - 16 years**

Current Civic/community Participation **Secretary & Treasurer of NC 4th of July Festival 1977-1978; former Board Member and Chairman of Brunswick County Library Board; former Board Member of HOA for The Village at Southport; Board Member & current President of HOA at The Ridge at Forest Oaks; a founding member of Friends of Franklin; life member and former Board member of Southport Historical Society**

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional)
I am a ninth generation native of Southport, with a deep-rooted understanding of the town's history, architecture, and cultural identity. My generational knowledge, combined with a strong commitment to protecting Southport's historic character, makes me well-qualified to serve on the Historic Preservation Commission. I currently serve as an Alternate on the HPC - having been appointed in July 2025. Just a FYI, my 6th great-grandfather was Charles Gause - 1 of the 5 founders of Smithville - now Southport.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No
I do not reside in the historic district but I do own a home in the historic district with my brother and sister at 414 W. West Street where my 90 year old mother resides.

Signature Katherine G. Hufham Date 4/12/2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Jim McKee

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- ☐ ABC Board
- ☐ Beautification Committee
- ☐ Board of Adjustment
- ☐ Cemetery Committee
- ☐ Forestry Committee
- ☑ Historical Preservation Commission
- ☐ Parks and Recreation Committee
- ☐ Planning Board
- ☐ Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 114 S. Davis St. 28461

Mailing Address: 114 S. Davis St. 28461

Resident of Southport (x) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 1991

State and County of Legal Residence: NC/Brunswick

Main Phone Number 910-470-0529 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: jim.mckee@dncr.nc.gov

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education M/A History

Current/Present Employer NC Dept. of Natural & Cultrural Resources/Brunswick Town/Ft. Anderson

Past/Most Recent Employer NC MAritime Museum@Southport

Current Civic/community Participation Current member of HPC

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) Over 40 years of historic preservation experience, I know the history of Southport and its architecture intimately, and I am a current member of the HPC

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (x) No

Signature Jim McKee Date April 8, 2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Carl Ward

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- ☐ ABC Board
- ☐ Beautification Committee
- ☐ Board of Adjustment
- ☐ Cemetery Committee
- ☐ Forestry Committee
- ☑ Historical Preservation Commission
- ☐ Parks and Recreation Committee
- ☐ Planning Board
- ☐ Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 231 N. Caswell Ave, Southport, NC.

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 11088

Resident of Southport ☑ Yes ○ No For How Many Years? 11 years

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick, NC.

Main Phone Number 910-520-2744 Secondary Number —

Email Address: CarlSWard54@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education Highschool

Current/Present Employer Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer self, Carl Ward Const, Ward mini Storage

Current Civic/community Participation _____

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) General Contractor, have done many home renovations

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ○ Yes ☑ No

Signature Carl Ward Date 4-27-26

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name Sue M Hodgin

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [x] Board of Adjustment
- [ ] Cemetery Committee
- [ ] Forestry Committee
- [x] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [ ] Planning Board
- [ ] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 608 Cottage Point Way, Southport

Mailing Address: 608 Cottage Point Way, Southport NC 28461

Resident of Southport (x) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 13 yrs

State and County of Legal Residence: NC, Brunswick

Main Phone Number 910-477-1808 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: beachnsue@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education Garner Sr High School 1974

Current/Present Employer PT - NC State Board of Opticians

Past/Most Recent Employer Various State Agencies

Current Civic/community Participation Attend City meetings; SPT Garden Club

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) See attached.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (x) No

Signature Sue M Hodgin Date 4/30/2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

ADDENDUM to City Board/Commission Application -- Sue M Hodgin

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment

My experience in administration of State Statute, Admin Rule and now, City Ordinance and the City's UDO give me an expanded perspective on administrative oversight and has had what could be termed a positive effect on the City's boards/commissions view their roles in for long-term, strategic results. Having a history with interpretation of and being involved with communication of legislative activities is also a plus for the City, as well as having a history of interaction with multiple municipalities and support groups for projects' successes.

608 Cottage Point Way
Southport, NC 28461
910-477-1808 (cell)
beachnsue@gmail.com

SUE M HODGIN

OBJECTIVE

Provide well-rounded regulatory, administrative and management services; promotion of services for public or community entities

SKILLS & ABILITIES

Extensive history of progressively responsible positions in State Government administrative offices

Analysis, development & management of administrative processes

Negotiation for & coordination of legislative activities

EXPERIENCE

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, NC STATE BOARD OF OPTICIANS

September 2002 – June 2013 (full-time); February 2014 – Present (part-time)

Manage Board finances according to Office of State Budget/Management & State Controller's regulations. Identify cost-saving measures, including negotiation of management & personnel contracts

Administer applications and annual renewal process for 1100+ licensees & 600+ trainees & businesses, interpreting & maintaining compliance with NC General Statutes and administrative rules

Present Board compliance-, regulatory- and legislative-information- at state education and administrative seminars

Interact with licensees, consumers & other interested parties via telephone, email & personal visits; compose correspondence, & revise Board forms & notices

Coordinate committee and Board events – plan & manage logistics with outside vendors, compile agenda & compose meeting minutes

Update website – upload database/search info, compose & post news items & site subject information

Oversee database systems for reporting of licensee, trainee & business information

Review submissions, recommend Board's approval or rejection of continuing education opportunities

Provide regular updates to Board members, legal counsel, Governor's Office & various agencies/entities regarding all aspects of Board business

Serve as liaison between Board & NC General Assembly

Manage licensure exam via national entity – review applications, working with Applications Committee and relays eligibility status of applicants to exam admin entity

Conduct investigations relating to disciplinary matters before the Board, including working with the Disciplinary Committee & legal counsel; draft disciplinary decisions & correspondence

Management Services Consultant, Allen Pinnix & Nichols
July 2013 – January 2014

Provided administrative guidance and services including financial processes, correspondence composition, statistical reporting & legislative monitoring to nine licensing boards represented by law firm

Operations Officer, First Flight Centennial Commission
August 2000 – September 2002

Financial management (QuickBooks) for celebration to commemorate 100-year anniversary of Wright Brothers' powered flight on NC's Outer Banks

Coordinated funding & manpower resources of Federal, State, County & municipal entities

Interacted with area businesses & governmental agencies for optimum business exposure during nationally & internationally-recognized event

Solicited & negotiated contributions from agencies & businesses

Human Resources Assistant, NC Dept of the Secretary of State
January 2000 – August 2000

Reviewed/verified information on submitted employment applications

Primary contact for employee benefit programs

Assisted HR Director in position description composition and Manager best-practice info

Conducted new-employee orientation sessions, composed employee packet materials

Education

NC School of Government Seminars on Planning and Zoning

CFO Updates by State Budget & Treasurer's Offices

Opticians' Association of America (OAA) 'State of the Profession' seminars, and Annual Leadership Conferences

Various Business Management and International Business Courses
Attended/audited courses while residing in areas with prestigious universities and nationally-recognized schools of business

GARNER SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL – JUNE 1974

Leadership positions in Student Council, school publications & dramatic activities

COMMUNICATION

2002 – Present

Create initial PowerPoint presentation, & continued revisions to *NC Opticianry Law* course, personally presented at continuing education seminars. Participates in full audience conversations, Q&As during presentations

Provide annual presentation to opticianry degree graduates at Durham Technical Community College, giving state-of-the-profession & instructions for graduates' next steps to licensure

Attend legislative committee meetings responding to questions regarding Board initiatives, interacting with legislators re: profession's needs and concerns

Networks with national opticianry board directors at semiannual meetings, for discussions of profession's path and regulatory advances/deterrents

2010 Co-presented education course at (national) Contact Lens Society of America annual education conference (costumed presentation – a 'chicken suit')

LEADERSHIP

2024 Completed *Leadership Brunswick Course,* and received the National Academy of Opticianry's National Recognition for leadership in the optical profession

2023 - Present Volunteer weekly at Southport's Ft Johnson Visitor Center, giving suggestions, directions and 'impromptu history lessons' to visitors. 2023 House Captain for Southport Historical Society's Christmas Homes Tour

2022 - 2025 Appointed to 3-yr term on Southport Planning Board, then elected its Chair in 2022, reelected to Chair's seat in January 2025 but denied reappointment in June 2025. Background research on applications for UDO applicability. Facilitate Board meetings, communicating with Members 'at the table' and with the public during application presentations and Public Comment. Provide comment to media outlets.

As PB Chair, coordinated subcommittee work to evaluate initial submission of Indigo Phase II development. Subcommittees' and Planning Board's efforts furnished research and rationale to ready the Board of Aldermen for denial of the development's plan.

Served on Southport 2050 Committee (City's Comprehensive Plan), prioritizing planning/improvement goals for the City in conjunction with City objectives and the UDO

Served on Southport Multimodal Project Acceleration Plan (PAP) Steering Committee, seeking public input for improvements to make the City more pedestrian-, biking-, and LSV- friendly

2019-Present <u>Southport Civic Functions</u>: Member of Southport Garden Club, assuming leadership roles in Club committees: chairing Winterfest activities for Club in 2025 and 2024. Yard of the Month chair 2022 to present; and member of Garrison, and Planter Box committees; Club Vice-Chair 2025-2027. Other civic memberships have included Friends of the Maritime Museum, and Southport Woman's Club

2014-2018 Served as Vice-President, then President of the Cottage Point community HOA

2011 Nominated for Public Member on Commission on Opticianry Accreditation (COA) – body that oversees accreditation of nationwide schools of opticianry

2000 Recipient of *Governor's Award for Excellence*, for work on committee to establish State Employees' Appreciation Week & celebratory activities

1993 Officer in Beaufort Woman's Club, active in BWC coordination with Beaufort Historical Society for Homes and Gardens Tours, and Town celebrations

1986 Served on planning committee and inaugural Board of Directors for Graveyard of the Atlantic Museum in Hatteras

References

NOEL ALLEN
Legal Counsel, NC State Board of Opticians
919-349-5300

LAUREN HAWLEY, CPA
Independent CPA/Auditor for NC State Board of Opticians
919-639-4825

WILLIAM R. "BILL" PITTMAN
NC Superior Court Judge
Friend, Former Legal Counsel - NC State Board of Opticians
919-271-7861

JENNIFER HAWKINS
Friend, Independent Business Owner
919-612-9030

ROY PENDER
Friend, Former Southport Planning Board Member,
and Former Board Member of Friends of OKI Lighthouse
910-477-6057

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name: Lawrence N. Ashley

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

ABC Board	X Cemetery Committee	Parks and Recreation Committee
Beautification Committee	Forestry Committee	Planning Board
Board of Adjustment	Historical Preservation Committee	Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? _____

Physical Address: 637 Wild Rose Way, Southport, NC 28461

Mailing Address: Same as Above

Resident of Southport X Yes ☐ No For How Many Years?: Five, Eight Year property owner

State and County of Legal Residence: Brunswick County, North Carolina

Main Phone Number: 508.965.2699 Secondary Number _____

Email Address: saltmarsh02@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education: MBA, concentration in Information Systems, Bryant College (now Bryant University)

Current/Present Employer: Retired

Past/Most Recent Employer: Citizens Bank

Current Civic/community Participation: Cemetery Committee, Planning Board, Beautification Committee, Southport Community Action Team (CAT) - Resilient Coastal Communities Program

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional):

See Attachment.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ☐ Yes X No

Signature: *Lawrence N. Ashley* Date 4/26/2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney
tdeviney@cityofsouthport.gov: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

L. Ashley – Southport Cemetery Committee Application - 4/26/2026, Attachment

Relevant Qualifications

- Cemetery Committee Member, September 2023 to Current
    - Chair, September 2023 to Current

Relevant Professional Associations

- Association of Gravestone Studies
- Southport Historical Society – Life member
- North Carolina Genealogical Society
- New England Historic Genealogical Society
- National Genealogical Society
- Association of Professional Genealogists

Relevant Education

- Certificate in Genealogical Research, Boston University
- Certificate in Advanced Skills in Genealogy, National Genealogical Society (Pursuing)

Relevant Cemetery Committee Work

- Worked with members to develop the Cemetery Committee Mission & Vision Statement with Guiding Principles
- Updating Southport Cemetery Ordinance (In Work)
- Created Inventory of Hazards in Old Smithville Burying Ground – Reviewed with Aldermen
- Worked with Forestry Committee to inventory trees in the Old Smithville Burying Ground
- Working with Public Services Director on vendor mowing and debris cleaning in Old Smithville Burying Ground and Northwood Cemetery
- Worked with Public Services to remove diseased and dead trees in Old Smithville Burying Ground and Northwood Cemetery
- Worked with American Legion to identify Veteran burial locations in Northwood Cemetery
    - Resulted in American flag locations increasing from approximately 100 to almost 400
    - Majority (95%) of Veteran gravesites now recorded using GPS
- Conducted comprehensive inventory of digitized Northwood Cemetery Burial records
    - Resulted in identification of almost 200 potential burials missing from burial database
- Reviewed Cemetery Management software programs to replace aging database
- Reviewed Burial Archeological Review Records of Old Smithville Burying Ground for future burials
- Began burial records review of Old Smithville Burying Ground.
- Worked with Public Services (Tom Stanley) and Aldermen Liaison (Marc Spencer) to restore water service to Northwood Cemetery

- Researched history of Old Smithville Burying Ground and Northwood Cemetery
- Conducting Genealogical research on early burials in Old Smithville Burying Ground
- Submitted FY'27 budget with three-year plan for improvements to Old Smithville Burying Ground and Northwood Cemetery
- Replace the decayed lane signs in Northwood Cemetery
- Installed five benches at Old Smithville Burying Ground
- Began planting program at Old Smithville Burying Ground and Northwood Cemetery
- Proposed Old Smithville Volunteer group for periodic upkeep of burying grounds.
- Working with City Manager to clear up confusion on city ownership of Old Smithville Burying Ground
- Conducted preliminary Soil Tests in Old Smithville Burying Ground to ascertain an important tree health indicator
- Began work on Veteran Gravesite identification in Old Smithville Burying Ground

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

The undersigned is interested in community service and provides this information for use by the Board of Aldermen in considering their qualifications for appointment to the following boards or committees:

Name JERRY EDWARD RIVENBARK

Appointment(s) for which you are applying:

- [ ] ABC Board
- [ ] Beautification Committee
- [X] Board of Adjustment
- [X] Cemetery Committee
- [X] Forestry Committee
- [ ] Historical Preservation Commission
- [ ] Parks and Recreation Committee
- [X] Planning Board
- [X] Business Advisory Committee

Do you have a preference? Board of Adjustments

Physical Address: 1379 E. MOORE ST, SOUTHPORT, NC 28461

Mailing Address: 1379 E. MOORE ST, SOUTHPORT, NC 28461

Resident of Southport (X) Yes ( ) No For How Many Years? 43

State and County of Legal Residence: NC/BRUNSWICK

Main Phone Number 910-231-1854 Secondary Number 910-363-4979

Email Address: jerryrivenbark1979@gmail.com

You may submit a resume along with your application detailing the following section if you choose.

Education K-12

Current/Present Employer Rivenbark Contracting, Inc.

Past/Most Recent Employer SAME

Current Civic/community Participation Southport Cares Creator, Shop with a Cop, 4th of July.

Reasons you are qualified for this appointment (optional) Lifelong resident of Southport. Construction & business background, Christian values. Common sense. Major tax contributor to the City.

Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest if appointed? ( ) Yes (X) No

Signature _____ Date 04/30/2026

Please Return to: City Clerk Tori Deviney

tdeviney@cityofsouthport.com: 1029 N. Howe Street, Southport, NC 28461

Revised Oct 2025

Department of Community Relations
Monthly Report - May

May was a busy month for the Community Relations Department, with strong activity across visitor services, facility rentals, special events, and filming. The Mobile Visitors' Center Booth made a successful debut at the Southport Summer Markets, supported by an enthusiastic volunteer team and positive community response.

The Southport Community Building experienced a particularly active month with a full wedding schedule, community events, and continued booking interest for future rentals. Summer Markets launched successfully, preparations continued for the Summer Concert Series and the 2026 NC 4th of July Festival, and staff continued planning efforts for upcoming events including the Food Truck Rodeo, Fall Markets, and Winterfest.

Beautification and Cemetery Committee projects progressed throughout the month, and several filming projects wrapped in Southport, generating significant revenue for the City.

Submitted by Jessie Labell, Assistant Director of Community Relations

Fort Johnston Visitors Center and Museum

Number of Visitors: 2311

- Our Volunteers have come out of the gate strong in their support of our Mobile Visitors' Center Booth at the Summer Markets. Our newest Volunteer, Melissa, joined us to help specifically with the Mobile Booth, and several of our regular Fort Johnston Volunteers have added regular Mobile Booth Shifts to their schedules.
- The Gift Shop generated $3,851.49 in gross revenue during May. Of that amount, $850 was generated through sales at the Mobile Visitors' Center Booth, demonstrating the booth's contribution to overall Gift Shop revenue.
- Visitor Totals increased by 12% in comparison to May 2025.
- Lynne and Ken Geiman volunteered to re-paint the wooden Public Restroom signs at Fort Johnston, updating the signs to align with the City's current style guidelines and making them more visible to the public.

Southport Community Building

Number of Events: 25

- Wedding season is in full swing, May being our busiest wedding month yet! We had 13 weddings this month and cannot wait to see all the beautiful photos.
- On top of the current busy wedding schedule, we also gave nearly 20 venue tours with renters considering booking for the end of this year and into 2027. Saturdays are booking up quickly for next year with only a select few left during the busy Spring and Fall months.
- Notably in May, we also hosted the Chamber for their Ice Cream Social, Southport Woman's Club for the Card Game Fundraiser, and the Blue Christmas Film Crew.

Special Events

Summer Markets

- Had a great kick off starting May 6! All spots are sold out weekly with a substantial waitlist

Summer Concert Series

- After a rain cancellation for what should have been the first week, the Summer Concert Series will officially kick off on June 4th.
- We've created Facebook events for each concert day and are posting weekly to keep the public up to date.

4th of July

- The Fourth of July Committee continues to meet monthly as planning and preparations move forward for the 2026 NC 4th of July Festival. Staff have been actively supporting committee efforts and coordinating logistics for several upcoming events and initiatives.
- Preparations for the Miss NC 4th of July Scholarship Pageant, scheduled for Saturday, June 6, have been a major focus this month. The pageant has attracted nearly 40 contestants across multiple age divisions.
- Staff have been working closely with Festival committees to develop and support several new fundraising initiatives, including the Patriot's Ball, Dog Marshal Contest, and a Labor Day event in collaboration with Old Baldy.
- Several ads we created have begun to go out in the State Port Pilot and Southport Magazine to promote the Patriot's Ball, Colonial Dinner (now sold out), Dog Marshal Contest, and the A250 Donation push.

Beautification Committee

- The Beautification Committee completed painting projects on the Bay/Caswell boat and the Moore Street roundabout boat, began minor repairs to the Cape Fear River sign at Waterfront Park, and stained benches at Franklin Square Park and the Nash Street fire substation. Mulch and landscaping improvements were completed at several locations, including Caviness Park, Indian Trail Meeting Hall, the JC Building, and John N. Smith Cemetery. Although it took place in April, it is worth an honorable mention - the annual Pollinator Garden plant giveaway was a great success, with nearly 200 native plant seedlings distributed as part of the Bee City educational efforts.
- The next committee meeting will be held on June 15.

Cemetery Committee

- The Cemetery Committee discussed the work President Larry Ashley has been doing to review the Northwood Burial Records as well as the possibility of updating the signs in Old Smithville Burying Ground.
- The Committee is planning a clean-up day for the Old Smithville Burying Ground for the volunteers of a local church.
- The next Cemetery Committee meeting will be held at 2PM on Wednesday, June 24, at Indian Trail Meeting Hall.

Filming

- Several filming projects wrapped in May, including two local commercials and a feature film. Revenue generated from film permitting was $12,296.

Attended this Month

- NC 4th of July Patriot Ball Meeting: 5/4/26, 5/18/26
- NC 4th of July Festival A250 Labor Day Event Meeting: 5/4/26, 5/11/26
- NC 4th of July Arts & Crafts Market Meeting: 5/6/26, 5/19,26
- NC 4th of July Festival: 5/6/26, 5/19/26
- NC 4th of July Executive Meeting: 5/12/26
- NC 4th of July Pageant Meeting: 5/13/26, 5/28/26
- NC 4th of July Pageant Candidate Meeting: 5/17/26
- NC 4th of July Board Meeting: 5/19/26
- NC 4th of July Festival Signage Meeting: 5/19/26
- NC 4th Bi-Weekly Meeting: 5/21/26
- NC 4th of July Signage Meeting: 5/26/26
- Winterfest Tea Meeting: 5/5/26, 5/19/26
- Winterfest Flotilla Meeting: 5/13/26
- SPT-OKI Chamber of Commerce Tourism Counts Ice Cream Social: 5/5/26
- Up Your Arts Monthly Board Meeting: 5/12/26
- Southport Historical Society Board Meeting: 5/13/26
- Holiday Home Tour Meeting: 5/15/26
- Veteran's Memorial Reef Event: 5/16/17
- Beautification Committee Meeting: 5/18/26
- Cemetery Committee Meeting: 5/27/26
- SPT-OKI Chamber Tourism Meeting: 5/26/26
- Southport Women's Club Meeting: 5/26/26
- Summer Markets: Weekly – Wednesday's

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Revenue vs Budget

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

Filtered by: **Funds Description** equal "GENERAL FUND"

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL		
	Revised Budget	**YTD Actuals**	**Available**	**% Available**
Revenues				
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
40001 - MOTOR VEHICLES TAX COLLECTIONS	$255,308	$300,405	($45,097)	(18%)
40002 - INTEREST/PENALTIES - TAXES	$10,321	$10,773	($452)	(4%)
40003 - MOTOR VEHICLE INTEREST	$2,094	$2,031	$63	3%
40004 - AD VALOREM TAX PRIOR YEARS	$33,119	$35,385	($2,266)	(7%)
40000 - AD VALOREM TAXES - CY	$4,939,010	$4,614,698	$324,312	7%
40502 - PRIVILEGE LICENSES	$1,500	$1,360	$140	9%
40503 - ITINERANT/PEDDLER PERMIT	$150	$100	$50	33%
43000 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	$2,131,403	$1,524,571	$606,832	28%
43001 - BEER & WINE TAX	$23,934	$18,656	$5,278	22%
43002 - UTILITY FRANCHISE TAX	$505,177	$241,029	$264,148	52%
43003 - SOUTHPORT ABC DISTRIBUTION	$558,291	$92,937	$465,354	83%
43502 - FEMA REIMBURSEMENT	$0	$403,076	($403,076)	–
43506 - GRANT REVENUE	$330,000	$40,790	$289,210	88%
44003 - CEMETERY LOT SALES & FEES	$500	$885	($385)	(77%)
45000 - INTEREST EARNED	$600,000	$543,565	$56,435	9%
46000 - DONATIONS	$26,000	$25,100	$900	3%
46010 - FORESTRY COMMITTEE DONATIONS	$750	$500	$250	33%
46015 - NCDOT SPECIALTY LICENSE PLATE	$15,000	$0	$15,000	100%
46020 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$2,000	$16,581	($14,581)	(729%)
46012 - SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	$0	$31,785	($31,785)	–
46013 - INSURANCE RECOVERY	$0	$12,755	($12,755)	–
47001 - APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	$981,000	$0	$981,000	100%
47002 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$419,000	$238,379	$180,621	43%

City of Southport
Board of Aldermen Revenue vs Budget (Continued)
As of May 31, 2026
(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL		
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Available	% Available
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	**$10,834,557**	**$8,155,361**	**$2,679,196**	**25%**
411 - BOARD				
47002 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$0	$1,510	($1,510)	–
411 - BOARD TOTAL	**$0**	**$1,510**	**($1,510)**	**–**
412 - ADMINISTRATION				
47002 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$153,502	$128,761	$24,741	16%
412 - ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	**$153,502**	**$128,761**	**$24,741**	**16%**
414 - FINANCE				
47002 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$113,704	$101,745	$11,959	11%
414 - FINANCE TOTAL	**$113,704**	**$101,745**	**$11,959**	**11%**
417 - SOLID WASTE				
43503 - SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TAX	$3,750	$3,674	$76	2%
44004 - REFUSE REVENUE	$375,000	$353,433	$21,567	6%
417 - SOLID WASTE TOTAL	**$378,750**	**$357,107**	**$21,643**	**6%**
451 - STREETS				
42000 - INSPECTION PERMITS	$0	$100	($100)	–
40505 - MUNICIPAL VEHICLE FEE	$85,500	$91,410	($5,910)	(7%)
43500 - NC POWELL BILL FUNDS	$179,000	$177,091	$1,909	1%
451 - STREETS TOTAL	**$264,500**	**$268,601**	**($4,101)**	**(2%)**
456 - PUBLIC WORKS				
47002 - TRANSFERS IN FROM OTHER FUNDS	$98,636	$88,936	$9,700	10%
456 - PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	**$98,636**	**$88,936**	**$9,700**	**10%**
431 - POLICE				
40501 - PET LICENSE & TAGS	$500	$1,566	($1,066)	(213%)
40500 - CIVIL PENALTIES	$0	$400	($400)	–
42005 - GOLF CART FEES	$22,500	$45,226	($22,726)	(101%)
43505 - ABC REVENUE FOR LAW ENF.	$25,000	$7,414	$17,586	70%
43506 - GRANT REVENUE	$5,000	$0	$5,000	100%
46000 - DONATIONS	$0	$1,044	($1,044)	–
46003 - POLICE SHOP WITH A COP	$10,000	$20,676	($10,676)	(107%)
46004 - POLICE ODM VEHICLE REVENUE	$12,000	$0	$12,000	100%
46020 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$5,000	$15,878	($10,878)	(218%)

City of Southport
Board of Aldermen Revenue vs Budget (Continued)
As of May 31, 2026
(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL		
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Available	% Available
431 - POLICE TOTAL	**$80,000**	**$92,204**	**($12,204)**	**(15%)**
434 - FIRE				
42004 - FIRE INSPECTIONS & PERMIT FEES	$40,000	$34,569	$5,431	14%
43501 - FIRE DISTRICT FEES	$2,127,353	$2,042,260	$85,093	4%
46002 - FIRE RESPONSE FEES	$12,000	$7,098	$4,902	41%
46020 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$50,000	$9,554	$40,446	81%
434 - FIRE TOTAL	**$2,229,353**	**$2,093,481**	**$135,872**	**6%**
437 - RESCUE				
44000 - RESCUE SQUAD FEES	$590,000	$392,238	$197,762	34%
46020 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$20,000	$145	$19,855	99%
437 - RESCUE TOTAL	**$610,000**	**$392,382**	**$217,618**	**36%**
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING				
40500 - CIVIL PENALTIES	$5,000	$0	$5,000	100%
42003 - PLANNING & ZONING FEES	$35,000	$38,460	($3,460)	(10%)
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING TOTAL	**$40,000**	**$38,460**	**$1,540**	**4%**
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS				
42000 - INSPECTION PERMITS	$635,000	$627,470	$7,530	1%
42001 - PERMITTING PENALTIES	$10,000	$4,904	$5,097	51%
42002 - REINSPECTION FEES	$3,000	$1,305	$1,695	56%
46001 - HOME OWNERS RECOVERY FUND	$80	$167	($87)	(109%)
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS TOTAL	**$648,080**	**$633,846**	**$14,235**	**2%**
612 - PARKS & RECREATION				
44002 - RENT RECREATION FACILITIES	$12,000	$6,023	$5,977	50%
44005 - RECREATION PROGRAMS RECEIPTS	$40,000	$12,829	$27,171	68%
46000 - DONATIONS	$2,000	$11,000	($9,000)	(450%)
612 - PARKS & RECREATION TOTAL	**$54,000**	**$29,852**	**$24,148**	**45%**
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING				
44006 - COMMUNITY BLDG RENTAL	$310,000	$260,601	$49,399	16%
46014 - CREDIT CARD FEES	$3,000	$376	$2,624	87%
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING TOTAL	**$313,000**	**$260,977**	**$52,023**	**17%**

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Revenue vs Budget (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL		
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Available	% Available
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS				
40504 - LOCAL OCCUPANCY TAX	$210,000	$195,067	$14,933	7%
44009 - FILMING FEES	$15,000	$12,821	$2,179	15%
44010 - FT. JOHNSTON GIFT SHOP	$5,000	$20,434	($15,434)	(309%)
46005 - SPECIAL EVENTS	$39,350	$70,613	($31,263)	(79%)
46020 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$7,600	$5,896	$1,704	22%
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS TOTAL	**$276,950**	**$304,831**	**($27,881)**	**(10%)**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$16,095,032**	**$12,948,054**	**$3,146,978**	**20%**

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

Filtered by: **Funds Description** equal "GENERAL FUND"

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
Departments						
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
90003 - TRANSFERS OUT TO OTHER FUNDS	$900,000	$900,000	$0	$900,000	$0	0%
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	**$900,000**	**$900,000**	**$0**	**$900,000**	**$0**	**0%**
411 - BOARD						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$84,000	$77,000	$0	$77,000	$7,000	8%
52001 - FICA	$6,426	$5,891	$0	$5,891	$536	8%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$350	$195	$0	$195	$155	44%
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$143	$0	$0	$0	$143	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$3,000	$6,353	$1,848	$8,200	($5,200)	(173%)
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$60,110	$74,904	$0	$74,904	($14,794)	(25%)
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$140,000	$95,366	$14,069	$109,435	$30,565	22%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$1,924	$2,111	$0	$2,111	($187)	(10%)
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$6,000	$4,871	$0	$4,871	$1,129	19%
53040 - UTILITIES	$0	$26	$0	$26	($26)	–
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$200	$593	$527	$1,120	($920)	(460%)
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$2,625	$2,040	$0	$2,040	$585	22%
53062 - ELECTION EXPENSE	$5,500	$6,223	$0	$6,223	($723)	(13%)
53071 - DONATIONS EXPENSE	$10,000	$0	$0	$0	$10,000	100%
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$0	$53,583	$0	$53,583	($53,582)	–
411 - BOARD TOTAL	**$320,278**	**$329,155**	**$16,443**	**$345,599**	**($25,321)**	**(8%)**
412 - ADMINISTRATION						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$572,545	$470,537	$0	$470,537	$102,008	18%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$2,214	$3,709	$0	$3,709	($1,495)	(68%)
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$0	$2,813	$0	$2,813	($2,812)	–
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$24,145	$20,508	$0	$20,508	$3,637	15%
52001 - FICA	$43,969	$36,338	$0	$36,338	$7,631	17%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$69,539	$59,444	$0	$59,444	$10,095	15%

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$127,697	$126,779	$16,795	$143,574	($15,877)	(12%)
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$977	$0	$0	$0	$977	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$20,000	$25,017	$2,368	$27,385	($7,385)	(37%)
53001 - TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	$5,000	$1,000	$0	$1,000	$4,000	80%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$42,690	$115,744	$9,660	$125,404	($82,714)	(194%)
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$5,552	$6,941	$0	$6,941	($1,389)	(25%)
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$2,500	$0	$0	$0	$2,500	100%
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$500	$1,114	$0	$1,114	($614)	(123%)
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$22,000	$26,454	$7,210	$33,664	($11,664)	(53%)
53040 - UTILITIES	$6,300	$4,724	$0	$4,724	$1,577	25%
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$2,000	$4,455	$337	$4,792	($2,792)	(140%)
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$6,000	$4,485	$0	$4,485	$1,515	25%
53058 - EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	$25,000	$1,448	$30	$1,478	$23,522	94%
53069 - NCDOT SPECIALTY PLATE FEE	$5,000	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	100%
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	($39,996)	$0	($39,996)	$39,996	–
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$3,075	$0	$0	$0	$3,075	100%
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$20,000	$14,750	$0	$14,750	$5,250	26%
70000 - DEBT - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$108,081	$94,600	$0	$94,600	$13,481	12%
70001 - DEBT - INTEREST AND OTHER	$0	$13,481	$0	$13,481	($13,480)	–
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$3,965	$0	$3,965	($3,965)	–
412 - ADMINISTRATION TOTAL	**$1,114,784**	**$998,308**	**$36,400**	**$1,034,709**	**$80,075**	**7%**
414 - FINANCE						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$390,524	$353,370	$0	$353,370	$37,154	10%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$750	$1,201	$0	$1,201	($451)	(60%)
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$0	$2,186	$0	$2,186	($2,186)	–
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$19,572	$17,577	$0	$17,577	$1,995	10%
52001 - FICA	$29,947	$26,424	$0	$26,424	$3,523	12%

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$56,371	$51,015	$0	$51,015	$5,356	10%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$71,355	$57,774	$853	$58,627	$12,728	18%
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$665	$0	$0	$0	$665	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$7,500	$10,382	$565	$10,947	($3,447)	(46%)
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$291,000	$377,859	$49,369	$427,228	($136,228)	(47%)
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$6,140	$6,938	$0	$6,938	($798)	(13%)
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$10,770	$9,124	$2,523	$11,647	($877)	(8%)
53040 - UTILITIES	$4,000	$2,521	$0	$2,521	$1,479	37%
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$1,750	$1,120	$3,976	$5,096	($3,346)	(191%)
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$1,600	$1,041	$0	$1,041	$559	35%
53054 - PROPERTY TAX FEES	$37,291	$36,065	$0	$36,065	$1,226	3%
53055 - MOTOR VEHICLE FEES	$12,002	$7,720	$0	$7,720	$4,282	36%
414 - FINANCE TOTAL	**$941,237**	**$962,320**	**$57,286**	**$1,019,606**	**($78,369)**	**(8%)**
440 - IT						
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$100,000	$119,442	$0	$119,442	($19,442)	(19%)
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$55,400	$51,888	$3,422	$55,309	$91	0%
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$5,000	$0	$0	$0	$5,000	100%
440 - IT TOTAL	**$160,400**	**$171,330**	**$3,422**	**$174,751**	**($14,351)**	**(9%)**
417 - SOLID WASTE						
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$378,750	$361,638	$22,386	$384,024	($5,274)	(1%)
417 - SOLID WASTE TOTAL	**$378,750**	**$361,638**	**$22,386**	**$384,024**	**($5,274)**	**(1%)**
419 - BUILDING & GROUNDS						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$564,476	$499,153	$0	$499,153	$65,323	12%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$4,000	$2,740	$0	$2,740	$1,260	32%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$28,506	$24,716	$0	$24,716	$3,790	13%
52001 - FICA	$43,610	$35,509	$0	$35,509	$8,101	19%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$82,092	$71,969	$0	$71,969	$10,123	12%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$134,209	$128,384	$2,328	$130,711	$3,498	3%
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$16,031	$0	$0	$0	$16,031	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$3,000	$2,546	$1	$2,547	$453	15%

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$16,800	$12,678	$145	$12,823	$3,977	24%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$39,398	$47,355	$0	$47,355	($7,957)	(20%)
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$7,500	$5,346	$354	$5,701	$1,799	24%
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$16,000	$6,882	$0	$6,882	$9,118	57%
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$18,500	$10,775	$2,132	$12,907	$5,593	30%
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$9,000	$1,858	$49	$1,907	$7,093	79%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$5,000	$2,027	$207	$2,234	$2,766	55%
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$150,000	$84,119	$31,795	$115,914	$34,086	23%
53033 - R/M CEMETERY	$73,000	$52,937	$20,063	$73,000	$0	0%
53040 - UTILITIES	$14,400	$15,331	$108	$15,439	($1,039)	(7%)
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$18,000	$16,617	$0	$16,617	$1,383	8%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$1,750	$1,347	$0	$1,347	$403	23%
53064 - FORESTRY PROJECTS	$5,250	$1,681	$303	$1,984	$3,266	62%
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$5,000	$3,332	$493	$3,825	$1,175	24%
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$22,000	$0	$0	$0	$22,000	100%
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$15,925	$0	$15,925	($15,925)	–
419 - BUILDING & GROUNDS TOTAL	**$1,277,522**	**$1,043,227**	**$57,979**	**$1,101,206**	**$176,316**	**14%**
425 - GARAGE						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$149,270	$135,070	$0	$135,070	$14,200	10%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$600	$299	$0	$299	$301	50%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$7,513	$6,693	$0	$6,693	$820	11%
52001 - FICA	$11,496	$10,288	$0	$10,288	$1,208	11%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$21,639	$19,432	$0	$19,432	$2,207	10%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$22,040	$21,859	$345	$22,203	($163)	(1%)
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$3,192	$0	$0	$0	$3,192	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$700	$203	$0	$203	$497	71%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$4,200	$3,221	$0	$3,221	$979	23%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$5,605	$6,966	$0	$6,966	($1,361)	(24%)
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$2,700	$2,185	$159	$2,344	$356	13%

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$4,110	$1,664	$0	$1,664	$2,446	60%
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$5,250	$4,279	$651	$4,930	$320	6%
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$3,400	$985	$335	$1,320	$2,080	61%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$1,000	$68	$0	$68	$932	93%
53040 - UTILITIES	$9,000	$10,094	$0	$10,094	($1,094)	(12%)
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$1,250	$1,033	$0	$1,033	$217	17%
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$6,000	$0	$0	$0	$6,000	100%
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$5,313	$0	$5,313	($5,313)	–
425 - GARAGE TOTAL	**$258,965**	**$229,652**	**$1,490**	**$231,142**	**$27,823**	**11%**
451 - STREETS						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$291,969	$247,698	$0	$247,698	$44,271	15%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$10,110	$7,683	$0	$7,683	$2,427	24%
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$95,000	$98,984	$0	$98,984	($3,984)	(4%)
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$15,103	$12,580	$0	$12,580	$2,523	17%
52001 - FICA	$31,288	$26,681	$0	$26,681	$4,607	15%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$58,896	$50,822	$0	$50,822	$8,074	14%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$58,977	$62,152	$753	$62,905	($3,928)	(7%)
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$16,201	$0	$0	$0	$16,201	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$3,000	$225	$0	$225	$2,775	93%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$23,425	$14,418	$54	$14,472	$8,953	38%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$39,067	$48,419	$0	$48,419	($9,352)	(24%)
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$6,200	$3,049	$158	$3,207	$2,993	48%
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$25,000	$27,868	$0	$27,868	($2,868)	(11%)
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$65,000	$38,881	$6,361	$45,242	$19,758	30%
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$20,000	$15,724	$145	$15,869	$4,131	21%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$25,000	$7,219	$0	$7,219	$17,781	71%
53040 - UTILITIES	$2,250	$4,186	$160	$4,346	($2,096)	(93%)
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$2,200	$1,091	$0	$1,091	$1,109	50%
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$5,000	$4,956	$0	$4,956	$45	1%
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$30,000	$1,760	$0	$1,760	$28,240	94%

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$27,421	$0	$27,421	($27,421)	–
451 - STREETS TOTAL	**$823,686**	**$701,816**	**$7,631**	**$709,447**	**$114,239**	**14%**
456 - PUBLIC WORKS						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$183,763	$167,739	$0	$167,739	$16,024	9%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$163	$0	$0	$0	$163	100%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$9,196	$8,311	$0	$8,311	$885	10%
52001 - FICA	$14,070	$12,404	$0	$12,404	$1,666	12%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$26,485	$24,094	$0	$24,094	$2,391	9%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$25,917	$26,075	$81,569	$107,644	($81,727)	(315%)
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$313	$0	$0	$0	$313	100%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$2,241	$2,739	$0	$2,739	($498)	(22%)
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$2,400	$0	$0	$0	$2,400	100%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$1,000	$110	$0	$110	$890	89%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$1,200	$0	$0	$0	$1,200	100%
456 - PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	**$266,748**	**$241,471**	**$81,569**	**$323,040**	**($56,292)**	**(21%)**
431 - POLICE						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$1,233,766	$1,084,951	$0	$1,084,951	$148,815	12%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$87,000	$86,434	$0	$86,434	$566	1%
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$69,672	$43,768	$0	$43,768	$25,904	37%
51004 - SEPARATION ALLOWANCE-LEO	$25,638	$20,744	$0	$20,744	$4,894	19%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$66,133	$58,736	$0	$58,736	$7,397	11%
52001 - FICA	$109,001	$92,614	$0	$92,614	$16,387	15%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$212,116	$189,179	$0	$189,179	$22,937	11%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$231,255	$212,490	$3,507	$215,997	$15,258	7%
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$31,841	$0	$0	$0	$31,841	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$16,000	$11,098	$734	$11,831	$4,169	26%
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$578	$132	$0	$132	$446	77%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$120,000	$110,559	$4,504	$115,063	$4,937	4%

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$51,882	$69,689	$0	$69,689	($17,807)	(34%)
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$15,000	$15,117	$0	$15,117	($117)	(1%)
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$57,000	$51,012	$0	$51,012	$5,988	11%
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$16,000	$12,853	$1,764	$14,617	$1,383	9%
53024 - ANIMAL CARE	$6,500	$4,962	$1,581	$6,543	($43)	(1%)
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$2,500	$1,068	$0	$1,069	$1,431	57%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$8,000	$7,471	$14	$7,485	$515	6%
53040 - UTILITIES	$6,500	$6,179	$0	$6,179	$321	5%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$22,000	$19,873	$480	$20,353	$1,647	7%
53056 - ABC TAX EXPENDITURES	$5,000	$1,272	$1,606	$2,879	$2,121	42%
53061 - COMMUNITY RESOURCE PROGRAM	$15,000	$14,945	$0	$14,945	$55	0%
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$0	$54,123	$1,164	$55,286	($55,286)	–
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$164,613	$85,702	$0	$85,702	$78,911	48%
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$134,185	$0	$134,185	($134,185)	–
431 - POLICE TOTAL	**$2,572,995**	**$2,389,155**	**$15,353**	**$2,404,508**	**$168,487**	**7%**
434 - FIRE						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$1,217,409	$1,042,876	$0	$1,042,876	$174,533	14%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$150,906	$143,896	$0	$143,896	$7,010	5%
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$35,000	$75,285	$0	$75,285	($40,285)	(115%)
51003 - VOLUNTEER FEES	$25,000	$434	$0	$434	$24,566	98%
51005 - PAYMENTS TO RETIREES	$28,500	$27,378	$0	$27,378	$1,123	4%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$66,371	$59,033	$0	$59,033	$7,338	11%
52001 - FICA	$111,447	$95,889	$0	$95,889	$15,558	14%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$192,536	$171,495	$0	$171,495	$21,041	11%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$174,130	$150,168	$2,293	$152,460	$21,670	12%
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$48,996	$500	$0	$500	$48,496	99%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$20,000	$9,812	$229	$10,041	$9,959	50%
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$5,000	$4,800	$638	$5,438	($438)	(9%)
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$33,000	$34,390	$3,802	$38,191	($5,191)	(16%)

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$96,667	$149,557	$0	$149,557	($52,890)	(55%)
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$15,000	$22,244	$385	$22,629	($7,629)	(51%)
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$40,000	$37,673	$0	$37,673	$2,327	6%
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$25,000	$25,218	$0	$25,218	($218)	(1%)
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$12,000	$5,543	$5,456	$10,999	$1,001	8%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$45,000	$55,320	$2,115	$57,435	($12,435)	(28%)
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$18,000	$18,352	$2,000	$20,352	($2,352)	(13%)
53034 - SUBSTATION LEASE	$15,000	$13,750	$0	$13,750	$1,250	8%
53040 - UTILITIES	$35,000	$30,403	$1,752	$32,155	$2,845	8%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$8,000	$8,795	$2,117	$10,912	($2,912)	(36%)
53057 - FIRE PREVENTION	$20,000	$2,540	$850	$3,390	$16,610	83%
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$181,000	$192,209	$6,660	$198,869	($17,869)	(10%)
70000 - DEBT - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$675,064	$586,833	$0	$586,833	$88,231	13%
70001 - DEBT - INTEREST AND OTHER	$0	$87,531	$0	$87,531	($87,531)	–
434 - FIRE TOTAL	**$3,294,026**	**$3,051,923**	**$28,296**	**$3,080,218**	**$213,808**	**6%**
437 - RESCUE						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$391,922	$404,208	$0	$404,208	($12,286)	(3%)
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$61,126	$85,560	$0	$85,560	($24,434)	(40%)
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$0	$5,338	$0	$5,338	($5,338)	–
51003 - VOLUNTEER FEES	$115,000	$78,363	$0	$78,363	$36,637	32%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$22,040	$24,975	$0	$24,975	($2,935)	(13%)
52001 - FICA	$43,455	$40,714	$0	$40,714	$2,741	6%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$63,472	$72,716	$0	$72,716	($9,244)	(15%)
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$86,252	$101,508	$1,200	$102,708	($16,456)	(19%)
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$21,547	$0	$0	$0	$21,547	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$5,000	$1,072	$136	$1,208	$3,792	76%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$45,000	$43,585	$665	$44,251	$749	2%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$88,530	$46,293	$0	$46,293	$42,237	48%
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$15,000	$15,234	$0	$15,234	($234)	(2%)
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$25,000	$19,544	$0	$19,544	$5,456	22%

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$18,000	$19,412	$11	$19,423	($1,423)	(8%)
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$12,000	$2,734	$673	$3,407	$8,593	72%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$18,000	$17,811	$2,198	$20,009	($2,009)	(11%)
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$7,000	$6,720	$8	$6,727	$273	4%
53025 - MEDICAL SUPPLIES	$30,000	$23,117	$4,400	$27,517	$2,483	8%
53040 - UTILITIES	$10,000	$6,933	$0	$6,933	$3,067	31%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$2,500	$1,939	$0	$1,939	$561	22%
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$50,000	$7,247	$0	$7,247	$42,753	86%
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$12,286	$13	$0	$13	$12,273	100%
70000 - DEBT - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$154,040	$126,640	$0	$126,640	$27,400	18%
70001 - DEBT - INTEREST AND OTHER	$0	$26,988	$0	$26,988	($26,988)	–
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$11,265	$0	$11,265	($11,265)	–
437 - RESCUE TOTAL	**$1,297,170**	**$1,189,929**	**$9,292**	**$1,199,221**	**$97,949**	**8%**
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$253,218	$227,547	$0	$227,547	$25,671	10%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$679	$1,559	$0	$1,559	($880)	(130%)
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$12,695	$11,342	$0	$11,342	$1,353	11%
52001 - FICA	$19,424	$16,961	$0	$16,961	$2,463	13%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$36,561	$32,900	$0	$32,900	$3,661	10%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$39,450	$38,314	$628	$38,941	$509	1%
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$432	$0	$0	$0	$432	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$7,000	$6,895	$104	$6,999	$1	0%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$100,000	$85,504	$129	$85,633	$14,367	14%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$2,214	$3,344	$0	$3,344	($1,130)	(51%)
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$1,500	$1,565	$0	$1,565	($65)	(4%)
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$5,000	$3,559	$212	$3,771	$1,229	25%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$1,000	$184	$0	$184	$816	82%
53040 - UTILITIES	$4,000	$2,718	$1	$2,719	$1,281	32%
53050 - OTHER SERVICES	$0	$500	$0	$500	($500)	–
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$6,000	$1,661	$0	$1,661	$4,339	72%

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	($66,979)	$0	($66,979)	$66,979	–
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$15,000	$467	$0	$467	$14,533	97%
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$7,000	$711	$0	$711	$6,289	90%
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$5,675	$0	$5,675	($5,675)	–
435 - PLANNING AND PERMITTING TOTAL	**$511,173**	**$374,425**	**$1,074**	**$375,499**	**$135,674**	**27%**
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$238,612	$220,920	$0	$220,920	$17,692	7%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$2,300	$149	$0	$149	$2,151	94%
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$0	$1,165	$0	$1,165	($1,165)	–
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$12,158	$10,918	$0	$10,918	$1,240	10%
52001 - FICA	$18,602	$16,621	$0	$16,621	$1,981	11%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$35,016	$31,679	$0	$31,679	$3,337	10%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$36,937	$36,221	$597	$36,818	$119	0%
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$410	$0	$0	$0	$410	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$7,000	$5,746	$0	$5,746	$1,254	18%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$21,000	$12,151	$129	$12,280	$8,720	42%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$2,844	$3,796	$0	$3,796	($952)	(33%)
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$1,600	$1,316	$0	$1,316	$284	18%
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$5,000	$4,156	$362	$4,518	$482	10%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$1,500	$71	$0	$71	$1,429	95%
53040 - UTILITIES	$1,800	$1,392	$0	$1,392	$408	23%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$3,500	$2,201	$0	$2,201	$1,299	37%
90000 - TRANSFERS BTWN DEPARTMENTS	$0	$106,976	$0	$106,976	($106,976)	–
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$14,000	$1,616	$0	$1,616	$12,384	88%
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$15,097	$0	$15,097	($15,097)	–
438 - INSPECTION PERMITS TOTAL	**$402,279**	**$472,192**	**$1,088**	**$473,279**	**($71,000)**	**(18%)**
612 - PARKS & RECREATION						

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$382,064	$330,082	$0	$330,082	$51,982	14%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$12,784	$7,526	$0	$7,526	$5,258	41%
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$115,000	$70,809	$0	$70,809	$44,191	38%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$19,742	$16,653	$0	$16,653	$3,089	16%
52001 - FICA	$40,339	$30,315	$0	$30,315	$10,024	25%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$56,859	$48,355	$0	$48,355	$8,504	15%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$66,120	$61,396	$1,126	$62,522	$3,598	5%
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$14,225	$0	$0	$0	$14,225	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$5,500	$3,679	$0	$3,679	$1,821	33%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$32,850	$37,694	$1,259	$38,952	($6,102)	(19%)
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$22,889	$27,501	$0	$27,501	($4,612)	(20%)
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$5,000	$2,894	$182	$3,076	$1,924	38%
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$6,500	$8,297	$0	$8,297	($1,797)	(28%)
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$50,000	$54,732	$2,932	$57,665	($7,665)	(15%)
53030 - R/M EQUIPMENT	$2,000	$2,102	$0	$2,102	($102)	(5%)
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$12,150	$11,353	$0	$11,353	$797	7%
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$41,600	$28,695	$9,601	$38,296	$3,304	8%
53040 - UTILITIES	$46,200	$34,697	$0	$34,697	$11,503	25%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$4,750	$4,108	$248	$4,356	$394	8%
60000 - CAPITAL PURCHASES UNDER $5000	$4,000	$444	$6	$450	$3,550	89%
60001 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - EQUIPMENT	$52,000	$29,749	$18,725	$48,473	$3,527	7%
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$40,225	$5,169	$0	$5,169	$35,056	87%
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$0	$32,220	$0	$32,220	($32,220)	–
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$32,805	$0	$32,805	($32,805)	–
612 - PARKS & RECREATION TOTAL	**$1,032,797**	**$881,274**	**$34,078**	**$915,353**	**$117,444**	**11%**
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$108,572	$98,079	$0	$98,079	$10,493	10%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$0	$772	$0	$772	($772)	–

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
51002 - PART-TIME SALARIES	$22,300	$11,184	$0	$11,184	$11,116	50%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$5,429	$4,867	$0	$4,867	$562	10%
52001 - FICA	$10,011	$8,418	$0	$8,418	$1,593	16%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$15,634	$14,174	$0	$14,174	$1,460	9%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$22,040	$20,562	$345	$20,906	$1,134	5%
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,120	$0	$0	$0	$2,120	100%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$5,500	$6,056	$0	$6,056	($556)	(10%)
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$8,195	$7,401	$0	$7,401	$794	10%
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$4,000	$3,213	$26	$3,240	$760	19%
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$1,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,000	100%
53040 - UTILITIES	$12,500	$7,847	$0	$7,847	$4,653	37%
53052 - MARKETING	$4,000	$3,365	$8	$3,373	$627	16%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$1,400	$865	$0	$865	$535	38%
615 - COMMUNITY BUILDING TOTAL	**$222,701**	**$186,804**	**$379**	**$187,182**	**$35,519**	**16%**
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$149,557	$135,882	$0	$135,882	$13,675	9%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$7,478	$6,718	$0	$6,718	$760	10%
52001 - FICA	$11,442	$10,353	$0	$10,353	$1,089	10%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$21,537	$19,506	$0	$19,506	$2,031	9%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$22,040	$22,092	$345	$22,437	($397)	(2%)
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$2,423	$0	$0	$0	$2,423	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$3,000	$2,336	$68	$2,405	$595	20%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$5,000	$2,774	$276	$3,050	$1,950	39%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$7,264	$6,386	$0	$6,386	$878	12%
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$11,500	$8,341	$67	$8,408	$3,092	27%
53040 - UTILITIES	$12,500	$6,051	$0	$6,051	$6,449	52%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$15,780	$13,882	$0	$13,882	$1,898	12%
53059 - TOURISM COMMUNITY EVENTS	$10,000	$23,168	$202	$23,369	($13,369)	(134%)

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - General Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
53060 - SPECIAL MARKETING OPPS	$15,000	$14,108	$0	$14,108	$892	6%
53063 - GIFT SHOP INVENTORY/EXPENSES	$5,000	$6,312	$89	$6,401	($1,401)	(28%)
53065 - BEAUTIFICATION COMMITTEE	$5,000	$2,667	$0	$2,667	$2,333	47%
53068 - NC A250 PLANNING	$5,000	$1,802	$0	$1,802	$3,198	64%
53070 - GRANT MATCHING FUNDS EXPENSE	$10,000	$0	$0	$0	$10,000	100%
617 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS TOTAL	**$319,521**	**$282,378**	**$1,047**	**$283,425**	**$36,096**	**11%**
DEPARTMENTS TOTAL	**$16,095,032**	**$14,766,996**	**$375,212**	**$15,142,208**	**$952,824**	**6%**

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Revenue vs Budget - Electric Fund

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

Filtered by: **Funds Description** equal "ELECTRIC FUND"

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL		
	Revised Budget	**YTD Actuals**	**Available**	**% Available**
Revenues				
721 - ELECTRIC				
44500 - SALE OF ELECTRICITY	$8,202,331	$7,851,404	$350,927	4%
44501 - UTILITY SALES TAX REVENUE	$600,000	$547,989	$52,011	9%
44502 - ELECTRIC LATE CHARGES	$11,390	$14,002	($2,612)	(23%)
44503 - ELECTRIC METER TAMPERING	$10,321	$11,705	($1,384)	(13%)
44504 - ELECTRIC AGREEMENTS	$1,071	$880	$191	18%
44505 - ELECTRIC RECONNECT/DISCONNECT	$4,058	$0	$4,058	100%
44506 - SERVICE CHARGES	$613	$0	$613	100%
45000 - INTEREST EARNED	$210,683	$171,717	$38,966	19%
46020 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	$0	$44,789	($44,789)	–
47001 - APPROPRIATED FUND BALANCE	$607,236	$0	$607,236	100%
721 - ELECTRIC TOTAL	**$9,647,703**	**$8,642,487**	**$1,005,216**	**10%**
REVENUES TOTAL	**$9,647,703**	**$8,642,487**	**$1,005,216**	**10%**

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - Electric Fund

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

Filtered by: **Funds Description** equal "ELECTRIC FUND"

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
Departments						
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
90003 - TRANSFERS OUT TO OTHER FUNDS	$365,842	$320,952	$0	$320,952	$44,890	12%
000 - GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	**$365,842**	**$320,952**	**$0**	**$320,952**	**$44,890**	**12%**
721 - ELECTRIC						
51000 - FULL-TIME SALARIES	$76,388	$74,934	$0	$74,934	$1,454	2%
51001 - EMPLOYEE OVERTIME	$928	$0	$0	$0	$928	100%
52000 - 401K RETIREMENT SUPPLEMENT	$3,866	$3,669	$0	$3,669	$197	5%
52001 - FICA	$5,915	$5,441	$0	$5,441	$474	8%
52003 - LGERS RETIREMENT	$11,134	$10,645	$0	$10,645	$489	4%
52004 - HEALTH/LIFE/DENTAL INSURANCE	$17,410	$15,279	$4,598	$19,877	($2,467)	(14%)
52006 - WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	$1,253	$0	$0	$0	$1,253	100%
53000 - TRAVEL & TRAINING	$5,000	$1,330	$0	$1,330	$3,670	73%
53010 - PROFESSIONAL FEES	$11,500	$0	$0	$0	$11,500	100%
53011 - CONTRACT SERVICES	$132,738	$90,540	$18,049	$108,589	$24,149	18%
53012 - INSURANCE & BONDING	$7,749	$7,181	$0	$7,181	$568	7%
53020 - UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE GEAR	$1,100	$669	$0	$669	$431	39%
53021 - VEHICLE SUPPLIES	$650	$559	$0	$559	$91	14%
53022 - DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES	$2,000	$1,339	$500	$1,839	$161	8%
53031 - R/M VEHICLES	$1,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,000	100%
53032 - R/M FACILITIES	$31,533	$2,057	$3,943	$6,000	$25,533	81%

City of Southport

Board of Aldermen Expenditures vs Budget - Electric Fund (Continued)

As of May 31, 2026

(In thousands)

	YTD REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCES			
	Revised Budget	YTD Actuals	Encumbrances	YTD with Encumbrances	Remaining Available	% Available
53040 - UTILITIES	$110,000	$89,467	$0	$89,467	$20,533	19%
53041 - UTILITIES PURCHASED FOR RESALE	$6,133,029	$4,998,982	$1,134,048	$6,133,029	$0	0%
53043 - UTILITY SALES TAX EXPENSE	$600,000	$512,421	$0	$512,421	$87,579	15%
53044 - OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE BEMC	$655,764	$598,900	$54,445	$653,346	$2,418	0%
53045 - BILLING CONTRACT	$260,603	$258,897	$0	$258,897	$1,706	1%
53053 - COMMUNICATIONS	$10,301	$4,330	$689	$5,019	$5,282	51%
53090 - CONTINGENCY EXPENSES	$145,000	$0	$0	$0	$145,000	100%
60003 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	$7,000	$1,069	$0	$1,069	$5,931	85%
60005 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROVEMENTS	$0	$679	$0	$679	($679)	–
60007 - CAPITAL OUTLAY - SYSTEM	$1,050,000	$878,342	$999,111	$1,877,452	($827,452)	(79%)
70002 - LEASE - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	$0	$5,807	$0	$5,807	($5,807)	–
721 - ELECTRIC TOTAL	**$9,281,861**	**$7,562,535**	**$2,215,382**	**$9,777,917**	**($496,056)**	**(5%)**
DEPARTMENTS TOTAL	**$9,647,703**	**$7,883,488**	**$2,215,382**	**$10,098,869**	**($451,166)**	**(5%)**

2026 Inspections Monthly Report

Month	New Construct	Building	Plumb	Mech	Electric	Gas	Accessory	Demo	Inspections	Permits Issued
January	7	164	74	67	80	44	2	1	448	165
February	7	140	74	44	74	15	2	0	369	127
March	5	193	102	48	90	27	5	0	497	153
April	12	203	70	76	93	29	2	0	525	185
May	9	155	66	53	81	40	0	1	422	193
June										
July										
August										
September										
October										
November										
December										

Planning Services Update – June 2026

Planning Board: Regular meetings of the Planning Board are every 3rd Thursday at 6 p.m. **Planning Board meetings will change location to the Indian Trail Meeting Hall starting on June 18, 2026.**

- The Planning Board reviewed a zoning text amendment to include 2 properties in the Yacht Basin Parking Overlay and recommended approval for consideration by the Board of Aldermen. The public hearing for those properties is scheduled for the June 11 Board of Aldermen Meeting.
- Staff presented a development dashboard that is in the early stages of development. The final product will include residential and non-residential projects on a GIS platform. The property will be highlighted, and the proposed or approved subdivision plat or site plan will be available for review.

Board of Adjustment: Regular meetings of the Board of Adjustment are every 4th Tuesday at 4:30 p.m. at the Indian Trail Meeting Hall.

- At the May 26, 2026, meeting, the Board of Adjustment heard and approved a special use permit for a project proposing multi-family dwelling units in the O&I zoning district. The project will now go to the Planning Board for major site plan approval.
- The next meeting of the Board of Adjustment is June 23, 2026. There are no cases for this meeting.

Historic Preservation Commission: Regular meetings of the Historic Preservation Commission are every 1st Wednesday at 4:00 p.m. at the Indian Trail Meeting Hall**. The June and July meetings of the HPC have been canceled.**

Other Projects/Updates:

- The Multimodal Acceleration Plan has been distributed to the NCDOT IMD staff for review and comment. Staff are concurrently reviewing the final draft plan for comments. Upon completion, the plan includes project details for prioritized pedestrian and bicycle improvements, including cost estimates and funding opportunities. The list of prioritized projects helps communities be more competitive for grant funding. A multimodal grant from NCDOT funds the plan.

- The NC Resilient Coastal Communities Program (RCCP) Phase 1 & 2 community action team meeting occurred on Thursday, May 7. Valuable input from different sectors of the city was collected and will be used when presenting the vulnerability assessment to the public.

Information about the project is located on the city's website, which also includes a link to a short online survey for citizens and visitors. The input will identify local concerns and important places to protect. The link to the site is included below.

https://www.cityofsouthport.gov/departments/development_services/southport_resilience_planning_project.php

A formal public input session will be scheduled in the late summer and will be advertised and announced regularly to ensure as much input as possible from the citizens of the city. This project is fully funded by a grant from the RCCP and the Division of Coastal Management, through the General Assembly, and the National Fish & Wildlife Foundation.

- Brady is reviewing the Land Disturbance and Soil Erosion Ordinance. Once we have full comments and revisions complete, this ordinance will be sent to the Board of Aldermen for adoption. This ordinance will require approval for the import and export of soil and grading.

- Staff attended the Rural Technical Coordination Committee (RTCC) meeting on Wednesday, June 3. The P.8 Prioritization for the State Transportation Improvement Program has started. The project lists are being rolled out and will be available in the next week for the RTCC review for point assignment and recommendation to the Regional Transportation Advisory Committee (RTAC).

- Planning Staff continue development of an online permit process through OpenGov for all planning applications. This will provide a structured workflow as projects move through the application process.

POLICE

Monthly Summary

Police Department

Animal Protective Services

MAY 2026

Chief Todd Coring
910-457-7913
tcoring@cityofsouthport.com

Southport Police Department

INCIDENT / OFFENSES
Total Calls for Service: 1364

General Calls *(some)*
Alarms – 14
Meet Complainant – 60
Suspicious Persons/Activity –41
Shoplifter – 1
Disturbance & Domestic Calls – 30
911 Hang-Ups – 4

Traffic Calls
Traffic Stops – 125
Motor Vehicle Accidents – 13
Hit/Runs – 6
Drunk Driver/C&R/ATL – 29

ARREST / CITATION / CHARGES
Arrest – 14
Citations & Warnings – 99

APS Division
Service Calls – 38
Bites – 0 Rabies – 0 Impound – 7 (surrenders)
Citation/Warnings – 3 Docupet – 29 of 623

PD Community Engagement
Special Events/Checks/Patrols – 831
Golf Cart Registrations – 779
ABC Permits Issued – 0 Film – 4
Special Event Permits – 10
Community Events – 18



THANK YOU – Community Supporters from Generations Church!
Professionalism, Integrity & Service Above Self